

Governor Steve Sisolak
Chairman



State of Nevada
STATE BOARD OF FINANCE

Members
Treasurer Zach Conine
Controller Catherine Byrne
Teresa J. Courier
Brian A. Sagert

PUBLIC NOTICE

AGENDA

MEETING OF THE STATE BOARD OF FINANCE (Remote meeting)
August 11, 2020
1:00 P.M.

Locations:

Pursuant to the Governor's Emergency Directive 006, as extended, there will not be a physical location for this meeting. The public can participate by calling the conference line and entering the collaboration code when prompted. Persons on the call should avoid putting the call on hold and should mute their phone if possible when not talking.

Conference Line: **877.873.8017** Please call **775.684.5753** for collaboration code unless previously provided.

Board members, agency staff, and persons presenting or assisting presenters may be present via videoconference at the following locations and must wear facial coverings, may be subject to temperature screenings upon entering same, and should maintain social distancing while present:

Old Assembly Chambers
Capitol Building, Second Floor
101 N. Carson Street
Carson City, NV 89701

Grant Sawyer State Office Building
555 E. Washington Avenue, Suite 5100
Las Vegas, NV 89101

These locations shall not be open to the public.

Agenda Items:

1. Roll Call
2. Public Comment
Comments from the public are invited at this time. Pursuant to NRS 241.020(2)(d)(7), the Board intends to limit to 3 minutes the time for an individual to speak and may impose reasonable restrictions on place or manner for such comment. No restriction will be imposed based on viewpoint. Comment will only be received on matters relevant to the

101 N. Carson Street, Suite 4
Carson City, Nevada 89701
775-684-5600
Website: NevadaTreasurer.gov/BoF

Board's jurisdiction. The Board may discuss but is precluded from acting on items raised during Public Comment that are not on the agenda.

3. **For discussion and possible action:** on the Board of Finance minutes from the meeting held on July 24, 2020.

Presenter: Tara Hagan, Chief Deputy Treasurer

4. **For discussion and possible action:** on a resolution authorizing an amendment to the "2019A Capital Improvement and Refunding Bond Resolution" relating to the use of the proceeds of the outstanding "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2019A"; and providing other related matters.

Presenter: Lori Chatwood, Deputy Treasurer, Debt Division

5. **For discussion and possible action:** on the issuance of general obligation bonds by the State of Nevada.

- a. **Discussion and possible action** on a resolution designated the "2020A Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bond Resolution"; authorizing the issuance and sale of the State of Nevada, General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$112,275,000; providing the purposes for which such bonds are issued, the form, terms, and conditions of such bonds and other details in connection therewith; providing for the levy and collection of annual general (ad valorem) taxes for the payment of such bonds; and providing other related matters.
- b. **Discussion and possible action** on a resolution designated the "2020B Natural Resources and Refunding Bond Resolution"; authorizing the issuance and sale of the State of Nevada, General Obligation (Limited Tax) Natural Resources and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3,300,000; providing for the purposes for which such bonds are issued, the form, terms, and conditions of such bonds, and other details in connection therewith; providing for the levy and collection of annual general (ad valorem) taxes for the payment of such bonds; and providing other related matters.

Presenter: Lori Chatwood, Deputy Treasurer, Debt Division

6. **For discussion and possible action:** on the issuance of State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue Bonds.
 - a. **For discussion and possible action:** on a resolution designated by the short title "2020A Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution"; authorizing the sale and issuance of the State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2020A in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000; providing the form, terms and conditions of the bonds; providing for the continued imposition and collection of certain fuel taxes deposited in the state highway fund; pledging the proceeds of excise taxes and any appropriate federal highway aid payable to the state to the payment of the bonds; ratifying action previously taken and pertaining thereto; and providing other related matters.
 - b. **For discussion and possible action:** on a resolution designated by the short title "2020B Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution"; authorizing the sale and issuance of the State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Indexed Tax and Subordinate Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2020B in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$60,000,000; providing the form, terms and conditions of the bonds; providing for the continued imposition and collection of certain fuel taxes deposited in the state highway fund; pledging the proceeds of excise taxes and any appropriate federal highway aid payable to the state to the payment of the bonds; ratifying action previously taken and pertaining thereto; and providing other related matters.

Presenter: Lori Chatwood, Deputy Treasurer – Debt Division

7. Public Comment.

Comments from the public are invited at this time. Pursuant to NRS 241.020(2)(d)(7), the Board intends to limit to 3 minutes the time for an individual to speak and reserves the right to impose other reasonable restrictions on place or manner for such comment. No restriction will be imposed based on viewpoint. Comment will only be received on matters relevant to the Board's jurisdiction. The Board may discuss but is precluded from acting on items raised during Public Comment that are not on the agenda.

ADJOURNMENT

Notes:

Items may be taken out of order; items may be combined for consideration by the public body; and items may be pulled or removed from the agenda at any time.

Prior to the commencement and conclusion of a quasi judicial proceeding that may affect the due process rights of an individual, the Board may refuse to consider public comment. See NRS 233B.126.

The State Board of Finance is pleased to make reasonable accommodations for persons with physical disabilities. Please call (775) 684-7109 if assistance is needed.

Tara Hagan, Secretary to the Board may be contacted at (775) 684-5600 to obtain copies of supporting materials, which are available to the public at 101 N. Carson St., Suite 4, Carson City, NV 89701.

THIS AGENDA HAS BEEN POSTED IN THE FOLLOWING PUBLIC LOCATIONS:

- **Capitol Building, 1st & 2nd Floors, Carson City, Nevada**

Also online at: http://www.nevadatreasurer.gov/Finances/Board/BOF_Home/ and <https://notice.nv.gov/>

STATE BOARD OF FINANCE

July 24, 2020 – 10:00 AM

Summary Minutes

Location:

Via videoconference at the following locations:

Old Assembly Chambers	Governor’s Office Conference Room
Capitol Building, Second Floor	555 E Washington Avenue, Suite 5100
101 N. Carson Street	Las Vegas, NV 89101
Carson City, NV 89701	

Governor Sisolak called the meeting to order at 10:05 A.M.

Board members present:

Governor Steve Sisolak – Las Vegas
Treasurer Zach Conine – Las Vegas
Controller Catherine Byrne – via telephone
Teresa Courier – via telephone
Brian Sagert – via telephone

Others present:

Tara Hagan: Treasurer’s Office
Kirsten Van Ry: Treasurer’s Office
Brandy Mooneyham: Attorney General
Terry Reynolds: Department of Business & Industry
Scott Gilles: Governor’s Office
Steve Aichroth: Department of Business & Industry, Housing Division
Michael Brown: Governor’s Office of Economic Development
Christine Hess: Executive Director NV Housing Coalition
John Wang: Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP
David Robinson: Lewis Young Robertson & Burningham, Inc.
Anthony Marnell III: Xpress West
Sarah Waterson: Xpress West
Bill Wellman: Las Vegas Paving
John Sheldon: E3 Enterprises

Agenda Item 2 – Public Comment.

The Mayor and City Council of the City of Henderson, Southwest Regional Council of Carpenters, Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, and the Nevada Housing Coalition provided public comment which noted support of Agenda Item #4 and urged the Board’s approval on this item. The letters are attached to these meeting minutes.

Agenda Item 3 – For discussion and possible action – Approval of the Board of Finance minutes from the meeting held on June 9, 2020.

No public comment in Carson City or Las Vegas.

Member Sagert moved to approve the minutes. Motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 4 – For discussion and possible action: on the request by the Director of the State of Nevada Department of Business and Industry to approve the Findings of Fact pertaining to the issuance of industrial development revenue bonds in one or more issues in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$950,000,000 (\$200,000,000 leveraged from State of Nevada volume cap allocation and the remaining from federal volume cap allocation) for the purpose of assisting in the financing or refinancing of a portion of the costs of the design, development, acquisition, construction, installation, equipping, ownership, operation, maintenance, renovation and administration of a high speed, intercity rail system, including, but not limited to, rolling stock, maintenance facilities, electrification infrastructure, parking facilities, a passenger station and rail lines, all running adjacent to the Interstate 15 corridor between the Nevada side of the California and Nevada border, near Primm, Nevada, and a passenger station to be located in Las Vegas, Nevada. The project will be owned and operated by DesertXpress Enterprises, LLC, dba XpressWest, or any related or successor entity or entities thereto. Approval of the Board of Finance is required pursuant to NRS 349.580(2).

Mr. Terry Reynolds, Director of the Business and Industry, presented this agenda items and noted it is a conduit issuance for the State which means the State has no obligation for the debt service of the bonds. The payment of the bonds is solely reliant on revenue generated from the project. He noted the Department of Business and Industry (B&I) has worked on this project for approximately two (2) years with XpressWest. Former Business and Industry Director Michael Brown, now Executive Director of the Governor's Office of Economic Development visited XpressWest's train project and facilities in Florida. Mr. Brown is available today for any questions the Board may have regarding this due diligence.

Mr. Reynolds noted he, as the Director is required to make several findings under NRS 349.580 in order for the Board of Finance to approve the bonds to proceed with all construction of the project. Bonds in this case cannot be used for rolling stock, so they cannot be used for the actual train. He noted B&I is allocating \$200 million in volume cap to the project. Mr. Reynolds noted the Director's Office receives ~\$325 million in volume cap for the State each year which 50% being deployed to the 17 counties. He noted in calendar year 2019, B&I allocated the entire state portion plus carryover amount to total \$264 million for the Housing Division. He stated this left \$60 million for two additional projects in 2019/2020, and the potential for up to \$120 million in carryover for 2021. He noted the full \$200 million for this year will be used for this project.

Mr. Reynolds stated federal law (US Code) allows a private developer to issue tax-exempt bonds equal to four times the allocation amount of volume cap from the state. In addition, XpressWest is using \$150 million from the approval of \$1 billion from United States Department of Transportation (USDOT). Therefore, the capital stack for the project includes the \$200 million from the State's volume cap, \$800 million leveraged from the federal government and \$150 million from USDOT for a total of \$950 million. Lastly, Mr. Reynolds stated the Developer has indicated it would be willing to work on an affordable housing project on the 110-acre site.

Mr. Anthony Marnell with Xpress West commented my father and I have been working on this project for over 15 years. We put a lot of time, energy and heartfelt into trying to create a different mode of transportation for Las Vegas and for America. If approved today, the project will go into the financing phase. Hopefully during this time, we will be building America's first high speed steel wheel train which will bring residents from Southern California to Las Vegas. Today the project holds a record of decision as valid and in good standing with a surface transportation board certificate for interstate railroad to be a certified railroad. There is a valid and existing Bureau of Land Management lease for not only the route but also the stations for site control of the entire alignment. There is a memorandum of understanding from San Bernardino County to bring the train from Victorville to Rancho Cucamonga. As you know, we have received Clark county approval and affirmation of the State's Finding of Facts of Mr. Reynolds, as well as a use permit. We have a valid and existing NDOT lease. That would conclude my opening comments, but I would like to reup on what Mr. Reynolds said that the department is committed and will incorporate a housing component in its development.

Member Courier questioned the status of the California bond issuances and requested an update on the project with our neighbors to the west.

Anthony Marnell responded that they completed their underwriting of the bonds in approximately March and noted the project is ready to go.

Treasurer Conine added that he spoke to Treasurer Ma about this last night and she is excited about the project and there are no problems on the California side.

Treasurer Conine thanked all parties for assisting with his many questions and for the back and forth over many months. He thanked the developers for their commitment to include affordable housing on the project, and Business and Industry for ensuring the State has enough in private activity bonds to not just get through what is in the queue but also all future projects. He noted agreement with the Housing Coalition that having these private activity bonds for housing projects is exceptionally important. I am glad we were able to prioritize these housing projects even as we create more than 10,000 jobs here in Nevada with the approval of this project. Treasurer Conine thanked the Governor for the opportunity.

Governor Sisolak commented that he agrees wholeheartedly with Treasurer Conine. The Governor noted he had more questions on this item than most items since sworn into office. He thanked Mr. Marnell and his group for taking the time to answer all his questions. He noted he has had numerous discussions with Governor Newsom on this project and California is anxious to get underway. The Governor stated he is very thankful and appreciative of the jobs this project will create as we move out of the COVID-19 pandemic recession. He noted he is supportive of the project.

Treasurer Conine moved to approve Agenda Item 4. Motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 5 – Public Comment

No public comment in Carson City or Las Vegas. Public comment closed.

Meeting adjourned at 10:25 A.M.

DRAFT



CITY OF HENDERSON
240 Water Street
P.O. Box 95050
Henderson, NV 89009

July 21, 2020

Nevada State Board of Finance
101 N. Carson Street, Suite 4
Carson City, Nevada 89701

Re: Support for Private Activity Bonds, High Speed Rail Corridor

Dear Governor Sisolak and Members of the Board:

On behalf of the City Council and residents of the City of Henderson, we urge the Nevada State Board of Finance to approve private activity bonds for the construction and development of a high-speed rail corridor connecting Las Vegas with Southern California.

As our state rebounds from the impacts of the global public health crisis, our recovery will greatly benefit from large-scale projects that generate jobs and economic activity. This project does both. With \$5 billion in private investment, it is expected to generate 20,000 construction jobs, 350 permanent jobs, and \$3 billion in economic impact in Nevada at this critical time.

A robust intercity passenger rail service will strengthen and enhance Nevada's position as a global leader in tourism, business investment and job growth. It will also link these two major markets, contributing to more seamless integration of business, employment, entertainment, education, and tourism opportunities.

The new passenger rail system will offer a much-needed car-free option that is a fully electric, zero emission train. This green and safe transportation technology will remove three million cars annually from the congested I-15 corridor and remove one million tons of carbon emissions over a ten-year period.

We believe this will become a transportation method of choice for many visitors coming to Las Vegas. The train will be cheaper and easier than air travel, faster and more comfortable than auto travel, and much more environmentally friendly than both.

Sincerely,

Debra March
Mayor



SOUTHWEST REGIONAL COUNCIL OF CARPENTERS

Representing Carpenters in Southern California, Nevada, Arizona, Utah, New Mexico, and Colorado

Pete Rodriguez
President/COO

Dan Langford
Executive Secretary-Treasurer/CEO

Frank Hawk
Vice President/COO

July 20th, 2020

Nevada State Board Dept. of Finance
Grant Sawyer Building
555 E. Washington Ave., Suite 5100
Las Vegas, NV 89101

RE: Request to Approve Private Activity Bonds for the High-Speed Rail

Dear Board of Finance Members:

The Southwest Regional Council of Carpenters representing 50,000+ union members and their families strongly urges the Nevada State Board of Finance to approve the private activity bonds for the construction and development of a high-speed rail corridor connecting Las Vegas and Southern California.

The high-speed rail will bring the potential of:

- Job Creation – 20,000+ construction jobs and 350+ permanent jobs created in Nevada.
- Economic Impact – Job creation and operations have a \$3 billion economic impact in Nevada.
- Safe & Green Transportation – Removes 3 million cars annually from the already congested and dangerous I-15 with rides on an emission free, fully electric train, effectively removing 1 million tons of carbon over a 10-year period.
- Best transportation method for visitors to Las Vegas – Of the 10 million annual riders, 90% of them originate in California and are expected to ride the train to visit the city of Las Vegas. The train would be an easier, more economic and safer method of travel.

The benefits of the high-speed rail will be significantly positive to the Nevada economy!

Respectfully,

Frank Hawk
Vice President/C.O.O.

FH/rr

SOUTHWEST REGIONAL COUNCIL
533 S. Fremont Ave., 10th Fl. Los Angeles, CA 90071
(213) 385-1457 Fax: (213) 385-3759

■ Arizona - 1912 ■ California - 213 562 619 661 714 721 805 909 951 1607 ■ Colorado - 555
■ Nevada - 971 1977 ■ New Mexico - 1319 ■ Utah - 801



Regional Transportation
Commission of
Southern Nevada

600 S. Grand Central Pkwy., Suite 350, Las Vegas, NV 89106-4512

July 23, 2020

Terry Reynolds
Director
State of Nevada, Department of Business & Industry
3300 W. Sahara Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89102

Dear Director Reynolds:

On behalf of the Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada (RTC), I am writing to express our support for the robust intercity passenger rail service project that will connect Southern Nevada and California. This transportation project will strengthen and enhance Nevada's position as a global leader in tourism, business investment, and job growth.

This project is expected to generate critically needed jobs and will greatly benefit the Southern Nevada economy as our state rebounds from the impacts of this global health and economic crisis. This private investment project is expected to create nearly 10,000 construction jobs and 350 permanent jobs.

The new passenger rail system will offer a much-needed car-free and environmentally friendly transportation option that is fully electric and has zero emissions. This green and safe transportation option is anticipated to remove three million cars annually from the Interstate 15 and remove one million tons of carbon over a ten-year period.

We support the advancement of this infrastructure project that will connect two major markets and provide a seamless integration of employment, entertainment, education, and tourism opportunities. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact my office at your convenience.

Sincerely,

MJ Maynard
Chief Executive Officer
Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada



Nevada Board of Finance

Nevada Housing Coalition Public Comments

July 24, 2020

Good morning Governor and Board of Finance Members. My name is Christine Hess and I am the Executive Director for the Nevada Housing Coalition. The Nevada Housing Coalition is a statewide, member-based nonprofit to advance and promote affordable housing for all Nevadans.

As affordable housing advocates, we know we play a key role in economic development and as a partner, we want to recognize the significance and support of the high speed rail project and what it means, especially now, for Las Vegas, Clark County and the State of Nevada. However, we do want to take this time for public comment to point out that the use of tax-exempt bonds is the state's primary production program for affordable housing. It is also unique in that the tax-exempt bonds generate an automatic 4% tax credit (in effect, free equity to the project), which is a resource that would not come to Nevada otherwise.

The use of tax-exempt bonds for affordable housing is one of Nevada's success stories over the last several years. We had virtually no new construction bond production between 2005 and 2015, because the numbers just did not pencil. However, because of changes at the Federal level and the introduction of the Growing Affordable Housing Program by the Nevada Housing Division, we've been having a good run. Since 2017, 4,433 affordable multifamily housing units were supported through production or preservation. That is a total commitment of \$541 million of tax-exempt bonds. I want to thank this Board for your support. The Transferable State Tax Credit for affordable housing, passed in the last legislative session, was designed specifically to extend the use of the tax-exempt bond program for more affordable housing production.

Because of the severe need for affordable housing in the state as well as the importance of affordable housing as an economic development driver in and of itself, we believe that housing should be a consideration when Nevada evaluates these large requests for our State's limited tax-exempt bonding authority. The \$200 million to be allocated for the high-speed rail project is roughly 62% of the state's 2020 allocation. This project, and the previous \$272 million allocated to the Fulcrum recycling project in 2018 and 2019 open important conversations for the balance of public benefit projects. In response, the Nevada Housing Coalition will explore best practices in the allocation of bonding authority in other states and provide policy recommendations to the Housing Advisory Committee as needed.

We began 2020, with the smallest amount of carryover bonding authority from previous years in recent history. Nevada Housing Coalition members and stakeholders are aware of another 5 affordable housing projects, approximately \$100 million, in the pipeline. If all of these projects move forward, there will be a shortage of tax-exempt bonding authority. That said, as the leading advocate for affordable housing in Nevada, we want to again express our support for the use of \$200 million of Nevada's private activity bonds for this economic development win; however, we strongly, and respectfully, request that this Finance Board consider prioritizing a majority of the 2021 state bond cap allocation for affordable housing. Additionally, we respectfully ask this Board to consider requiring an affordable housing component of all large-scale job creation projects requesting tax-exempt bonds.

Thank you.

Zach Conine
State Treasurer



STATE OF NEVADA
OFFICE OF THE STATE TREASURER

TO: Board of Finance (Board) Members

FROM: Lori Chatwood, Deputy Treasurer-Debt Management

SUBJECT: August 11, 2020 Agenda Item #4 State of Nevada 2019A Bond Resolution Amendment

DATE: July 27, 2020

Agenda Item #4

For discussion and possible action – on a resolution authorizing an amendment to the "2019A Capital Improvement and Refunding Bond Resolution" relating to the use of the proceeds of the outstanding "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2019A"; and providing other related matters.

Summary: Senate Bill 1 (SB1) of the 31st (2020) Special Session of the Legislature revised certain provisions relating to the funding of capital improvement projects under the 2017 and 2019 Project Acts (the "2019A Project Acts"), as applicable, including, without limitation, the amount of proceeds of general obligation bonds allocated to certain 2019A Capital Improvement Projects.

The State Board of Finance (the "Board") previously issued its State of Nevada, General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2019A (the "2019A Bonds") pursuant to the 2019A Project Acts, the State Securities Law (NRS 349.150 to 349.364, inclusive, as amended) and the 2019A Capital Improvement and Refunding Bond Resolution (the "2019A Resolution").

The Board must approve amending the 2019A Resolution in order to authorize the expenditure and allocation of the 2019A bond proceeds allocable to the 2019A Capital Improvement Projects as mandated by the passage of SB1 signed by the Governor on July 17, 2020. This is required to finance the various capital improvement projects in the revised amounts and the original amounts set forth under the 2019A Project Acts, as amended by SB 1.

CARSON CITY OFFICE

State Treasurer
101 N. Carson Street, Suite 4
Carson City, Nevada 89701-4786
(775) 684-5600 Telephone
(775) 684-5623 Fax

STATE TREASURER PROGRAMS

Guinn Millennium Scholarship Program
Nevada Prepaid Tuition Program
Nevada College Savings Plans
Nevada College Kick Start Program
Unclaimed Property

LAS VEGAS OFFICE

State Treasurer
555 E. Washington Avenue, Suite 4600
Las Vegas, Nevada 89101-1074
(702) 486-2025 Telephone
(702) 486-3246 Fax

Pursuant to Section 46 of the 2019A Resolution, the 2019A Resolution may be amended without the consent of, or notice to any owners of the 2019A Bonds, to make any change which shall not have a material adverse effect on the interests of the owners of the 2019A Bonds.

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE "2019A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING BOND RESOLUTION" RELATING TO THE USE OF THE PROCEEDS OF THE OUTSTANDING "STATE OF NEVADA GENERAL OBLIGATION (LIMITED TAX) CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2019A"; AND PROVIDING OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the Board of Finance (the "Board") of the State of Nevada (the "State") has previously issued its State of Nevada, General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2019A in the aggregate principal amount of \$154,995,000 (the "2019A Bonds") pursuant to Chapter 606, Statutes of Nevada, 2017 (the "2017 Project Act"), Chapter 542, Statutes of Nevada, 2019 (the "2019 Project Act"), the State Securities Law, cited as Nevada Revised Statutes 349.150 to 349.364, inclusive, as amended and a resolution designated as the "2019A Capital Improvement and Refunding Bond Resolution" adopted by the Board on October 8, 2019 (the "2019A Bond Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, the 2019A Bonds were issued for the following purposes: (i) \$24,340,000 was issued for the purpose of financing various capital improvement projects, described in Section 6 of the 2017 Project Act (the "2017 Capital Improvement Project"), (ii) \$9,390,000 was issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the project numbered and identified as Project 17-C04, Construct New Department of Motor Vehicles Service Center, Reno, described in Section 8 of the 2017 Project Act, (iii) \$14,550,000 was issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the project numbered and identified as Project 17-C06, Construction of New Engineering Building, University of Nevada, Reno, described in Section 10 of the 2017 Project Act, (iv) \$58,000,000 was issued for the purpose of financing various capital improvement projects, described in Section 6 of the 2019 Project Act (the "2019 Capital Improvement Project" and together with the 2017 Capital Improvement Project, the "2019A Capital Improvement Projects"), (v) \$4,790,000 was issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the project numbered and identified as Project 19-C01, Completion of South Reno Department of Motor Vehicles Service Office, described in Section 8 of the 2019 Project Act, and (vi) \$43,925,000 was issued for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding obligations of the State; and

WHEREAS, Senate Bill No. 1 of the 31st (2020) Special Session of the Nevada Legislature ("SB 1") revises certain provisions relating to the funding of capital improvement projects under the 2017 Project Act and the 2019 Project Act, as applicable, including, without limitation, a portion of the 2019A Capital Improvement Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to amend the 2019A Bond Resolution to authorize the use of the proceeds of the 2019A Bonds allocable to the 2019A Capital Improvement Projects to finance various capital improvement projects in the revised amounts and the original amounts set forth in the 2017 Project Act and the 2019 Project Act, as amended by SB 1, as applicable; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 46 of the 2019A Bond Resolution, the 2019A Bond Resolution may be amended without the consent of, or notice to any owners of the 2019A Bonds, to make any change which shall not have a material adverse effect on the interests of the owners of the 2019A Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BOARD OF FINANCE OF THE STATE OF NEVADA:

Section 1. Title. This resolution (the "Resolution") shall be known as the "Amendment to the 2019A Capital Improvement and Refunding Bond Resolution."

Section 2. Amendment to Defined Terms. For all purposes of the 2019A Bond Resolution, the following defined terms set forth in the recitals of the 2019A Bond Resolution are hereby amended and restated to read as follows:

"2017 Project Act" shall mean Chapter 606, Statutes of Nevada, 2017, as amended by SB 1, and as may be further amended from time to time.

"2019 Project Act" shall mean Chapter 542, Statutes of Nevada, 2019, as amended by SB 1, and as may be further amended from time to time.

Section 3. No Consent Required. The Board hereby finds, pursuant to Section 46 of the 2019A Bond Resolution, this Resolution does not require the consent of, or notice to any owners of the 2019A Bonds, as this Resolution amends the purposes for which a portion of the proceeds of the 2019A Bonds may be spent and does not have a material adverse effect on the interests of the owners of the 2019A Bonds.

Section 4. Delegated Powers. The officers of the State are authorized and directed to take all action necessary or appropriate to effectuate the provisions of this Resolution, including, without limitation:

A. The expenditure and allocation of proceeds of the 2019A Bonds allocable to the 2019A Capital Improvement Projects to finance the various capital improvement projects in the revised amounts and the original amounts set forth under the 2017 Project Act and the 2019 Project Act, as amended by SB 1, as applicable; and

B. The execution of any certificates, memoranda or documents, electronically or otherwise, as may be deemed necessary by bond counsel to the State relating to, inter alia, Section 45 of the 2019A Bond Resolution, including, without limitation, any necessary allocation of the 2019A Bond proceeds.

Section 5. Resolution Irrepealable. The 2019A Bond Resolution, as amended by this Resolution, shall constitute an irrevocable contract between the State and the owner or owners of the 2019A Bonds; and the 2019A Bond Resolution, as amended by this Resolution, shall be and shall remain irrepealable until the 2019A Bonds, as to all Bond Requirements (as defined in the 2019A Bond Resolution), shall be fully paid, canceled and discharged except as the 2019A Bond Resolution, as amended by this Resolution, may be amended, modified, supplemented or altered pursuant to Section 46 of the 2019A Bond Resolution.

Section 6. Repealer. All bylaws, orders, resolutions, other instruments, or parts thereof, inconsistent with this Resolution, including any inconsistent provisions of the 2019A Bond Resolution, are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency. This repealer shall not be construed to revive any resolution, bylaw or order, or part hereof, heretofore repealed. Such portions of the 2019A Bond Resolution not otherwise inconsistent with the provisions of this Resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Section 7. Severability. If any section, subsection, paragraph, clause, or other provision of this Resolution shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, subsection, paragraph, clause or other provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 8. Effective Date. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption.

ADOPTED on August 11, 2020.

Steve Sisolak, Governor, Chairman
State Board of Finance

Attest:

Tara Hagan, Secretary
State Board of Finance

STATE OF NEVADA)
)
CARSON CITY) ss.

I am the duly chosen and qualified Chief Deputy Treasurer of the State of Nevada (the "State"), ex officio secretary of the State Board of Finance (the "Board"), and do hereby certify that:

1. The foregoing pages constitute a true, correct, complete and compared copy of the Amendment to the 2019A Capital Improvement and Refunding Bond Resolution, which resolution was passed and adopted by the Board at the duly held meeting of August 11, 2020, in the Old Assembly Chambers of the Capitol Building, Second Floor, 101 N. Carson Street, Carson City, Nevada 89701 and at 555 E. Washington Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada.

2. The original of the Amendment to the 2019A Capital Improvement and Refunding Bond Resolution was signed by the chairman of the Board and authenticated by me as ex officio secretary of the Board and was recorded in the minute book of the Board kept for that purpose in my office.

3. The members of the Board listed below attended such meeting and voted in favor of the passage of the Amendment to the 2019A Capital Improvement and Refunding Bond Resolution:

Governor:	Steve Sisolak
Treasurer:	Zachary B. Conine
Controller:	Catherine Byrne
Other Members:	Teresa Courier
	Brian Sagert

4. All members of the Board were given due and proper notice of such meeting.

5. Pursuant to NRS 241.020, written notice of such meeting was given at least three working days before the meeting:

(a) By giving a copy of the notice to each member of the Board;

(b) By posting a copy of the notice on the State Treasurer's website; and on the official website of the State pursuant to NRS 232.2175;

(c) Unless such requirements were suspended by the Governor of Nevada's Declaration of Emergency Directive 006, as extended, by posting a copy of the notice at the principal office of the Board; or if there is no principal office, at the building in which

the meeting was held; and at least three other separate, prominent places within the jurisdiction of the Board, to wit:

- (i) Capitol Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (ii) Blasdel Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (iii) Legislative Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (iv) Nevada State Library, Carson City, Nevada,
- (v) Grant Sawyer Building, Las Vegas, Nevada,
- (vi) City Hall, Reno, Nevada,
- (vii) City Hall, Elko, Nevada,
- (viii) City Hall, Henderson, Nevada;

(d) By giving a copy of the notice to each person, if any, who had requested notice of the meetings of the Board in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 241 of NRS.

6. A copy of the notice so given is attached to this certificate as Appendix I.

7. No other proceedings were adopted and no other action taken or considered at such meeting relating to the subject matter of the Amendment to the 2019A Capital Improvement and Refunding Bond Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on August 11, 2020.

Tara Hagan, Secretary
State Board of Finance

APPENDIX I

(Copy of Notice of Meeting)

Zach Conine
State Treasurer



STATE OF NEVADA
OFFICE OF THE STATE TREASURER

TO: Board of Finance (Board) Members

FROM: Lori Chatwood, Deputy Treasurer-Debt Management

SUBJECT: August 11, 2020 Agenda Item #5a-b State of Nevada Fall 2020 General Obligation Bond Issuances

DATE: July 27, 2020

Agenda Item #5 a.-b.

For discussion and possible action – Approval of the issuance of general obligation bonds by the State of Nevada; providing the purpose for which such bonds are issued, the form, terms, and conditions of such bonds and other details in connection therewith; providing for the levy and collection of annual general (ad valorem) taxes for the payment of such bonds; and providing other related matters.

- a. For possible action – Discussion and possible action on a resolution designated the **"2020A Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bond Resolution"**; authorizing the issuance and sale of the State of Nevada, General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$112,275,000.
- b. For possible action – Discussion and possible action on a resolution designated the **"2020B Natural Resources and Refunding Bond Resolution"**; authorizing the issuance and sale of the State of Nevada, General Obligation (Limited Tax) Natural Resources and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3,300,000.

Summary: Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS) 349.071 states the State Board of Finance (the "Board") may issue and redeem securities on behalf of the State, when such issue is authorized by law, in the manner provided by the State Securities Law. The Nevada Legislature authorizes certain projects and funding mechanisms for those projects. NRS 349.330 further governs the refunding of State general and special obligation bonds. The State Treasurer's Office, in cooperation with other state agencies which have authority to implement those projects, coordinates the timing, rating agency presentations, and professional services necessary to issue securities on behalf of the State.

CARSON CITY OFFICE

State Treasurer
101 N. Carson Street, Suite 4
Carson City, Nevada 89701-4786
(775) 684-5600 Telephone
(775) 684-5623 Fax

STATE TREASURER PROGRAMS

Guinn Millennium Scholarship Program
Nevada Prepaid Tuition Program
Nevada College Savings Plans
Nevada College Kick Start Program
Unclaimed Property

LAS VEGAS OFFICE

State Treasurer
555 E. Washington Avenue, Suite 4600
Las Vegas, Nevada 89101-1074
(702) 486-2025 Telephone
(702) 486-3246 Fax

Pursuant to NRS 349.255, prior to the issuance by the State Treasurer, a resolution describing the authority to issue and/or refund prior securities issuances must be approved by the State Board of Finance. Refundings will be made under the same authority and parameters (i.e., term) as the original sale of bonds (NRS 349.071).

The division of bonds into different series is determined by the State's bond counsel based upon whether the debt is subject to the State's debt limit, exempt from the State's debt limit and the debt's revenue stream utilized to pay the debt.

The proposed series of bonds (two (2) series) to be included in the fall 2020 bond sale are all authorized by law and as applicable, conform to the parameters of the State's Constitutional Debt Limit and the General Obligation Debt Capacity and Affordability Report (2019-2021 Biennium). The tentative schedule for the sale is: (1) State Board of Finance approval on August 11, 2020; (2) bond sale on October 20, 2020; and (3) bond closing and receipt of proceeds on November 10, 2020.

Issuance Details: Agenda item #5 a. through 5 b. encompasses the State's next proposed bond issuance. The issuance is comprised of two (2) series of "New Money" bonds each with an additional refunding component. If approved by the State Board of Finance, the two (2) series would be issued to finance the following projects:

- **Agenda Item #5 a.: 2020A:**

- The Department of Administration will expense the New Money proceeds on multiple projects within the Public Works Division's 2019 Legislatively approved Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) bill. **The total maximum par for this portion of the 2020A series is \$87,775,000.**
 - Section 6 of the most recent CIP Bill (AB541) authorized \$186,000,000 in maximum par to carry out various capital improvement projects. The Public Works Division estimates \$87,775,000 in proceeds is required to match projected expenditures for the next 12 – 18 months.
- The Department of Conservation and Natural Resources will expense the New Money proceeds through its Historic Preservation Office for the purpose of awarding financial assistance to preserve and protect historical buildings as outlined in NRS 383.520. **The total maximum par for this portion of the 2020A series is \$3,000,000.**
- If the State Treasurer or designee determines that interest rate savings can be effected, the 2010C Capital Improvement and Refunding Bonds or a portion thereof, will be refunded **in an amount not to exceed the amount necessary to effect the Refunding Project, which shall not exceed \$21,500,000.**
 - **Exhibit A** – reflects the maximum aggregate par amount for the 2010C Bonds and the corresponding net present value savings of over 20% we currently anticipate receiving. This is well over the Board's Debt Management Policy savings target of 3%. Municipal bond rates continue to

be attractive for certain refunding candidates. By the State Board of Finance authorizing the 2010C refunding candidate, the State can act quickly should rates hold steady or improve for this refunding opportunity, once again realizing significant savings on its current debt. The refunding savings reflected in this proposed issuance is based upon the current interest rate environment. Continued volatility in the capital markets could increase and/or reduce these proposed savings.

- **Agenda Item#5 b.: 2020B:**

- The Department of Conversation and Natural Resources will expense the New Money bond proceeds through its Division of Environmental Protection for the purpose of providing grants for water conservation and capital improvements to certain water systems pursuant to NRS 349.986. **The total maximum par for this series is \$1,500,000.**
 - NRS 349.986 authorizes maximum outstanding par of \$125,000,000 for the Water Grant Program of which \$33,921,000 is currently outstanding. The Division of Environmental Protection estimates \$1,500,000 in proceeds to implement projects over the next 12 – 18 months.
- If the State Treasurer or designee determines that interest rate savings can be effected, the 2010D Natural Resources and Refunding Bonds or a portion thereof, will be refunded **in an amount not to exceed the amount necessary to effect the Refunding Project, which shall not exceed \$1,800,000.**
 - **Exhibit B** – reflects the maximum aggregate par amount for the 2010D Bonds and the corresponding net present value savings of over 30% currently anticipated. This is well above the Board’s Debt Management Policy savings target of 3%. Municipal bond rates continue to be attractive for certain refunding candidates. By the State Board of Finance authorizing the 2010C refunding candidate, the State can act quickly should rates hold steady or improve for this refunding opportunity, once again realizing significant savings on its current debt. The refunding savings reflected in this proposed issuance is based upon the current interest rate environment. Continued volatility in the capital markets could increase and/or reduce these proposed savings.

EXHIBIT A

Series 2020A Proposed Refunding Estimated Savings

Proposed Refunding Bonds-As of July 9, 2020

Series	Term (Years)	Refunding Par to be Authorized	Est. Issuance Par	Est. PV Savings-% of Refunded Par	Est. PV Savings
2010C CIP and RFDG Bonds	9	\$ 21,500,000	\$ 13,450,000	20.75%	\$ 3,345,401

Source: State of Nevada Treasurer's Office.

EXHIBIT B

Series 2020B Proposed Refunding Estimated Savings

Proposed Refunding Bonds-As of July 9, 2020

Series	Term (Years)	Refunding Par to be Authorized	Est. Issuance Par	Est. PV Savings-% of Refunded Par	Est. PV Savings
2010D Natural Resources and RFDG Bonds	14	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,575,000	30.62%	\$ 518,944

Source: State of Nevada Treasurer's Office.

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION DESIGNATED THE "2020A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT, HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND REFUNDING BOND RESOLUTION"; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF THE STATE OF NEVADA GENERAL OBLIGATION (LIMITED TAX) CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT, HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2020A; PROVIDING THE PURPOSES FOR WHICH SUCH BONDS ARE ISSUED, THE FORM, TERMS, AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND OTHER DETAILS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF ANNUAL GENERAL (AD VALOREM) TAXES FOR THE PAYMENT OF SUCH BONDS; AND PROVIDING OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the Board of Finance (the "Board") of the State of Nevada (the "State") is authorized by Chapter 542, Statutes of Nevada, 2019 (the "2019 Project Act") to issue general obligation bonds in the face amount of not more than \$186,000,000 for the purpose of financing various capital improvement projects, described in Section 6 of the 2019 Project Act, as may be amended from time to time, including, without limitation, any reallocation to capital improvement projects (collectively, the "2019 Capital Improvement Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously issued its State of Nevada, General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2019A in the aggregate principal amount of \$154,995,000 (the "2019A Bonds") pursuant to Chapter 606, Statutes of Nevada, 2017 (the "2017 Project Act"), the 2019 Project Act and a resolution designated as the "2019A Capital Improvement and Refunding Bond Resolution" adopted by the Board on October 18, 2019 (the "2019A Bond Resolution"), of which \$58,000,000 was issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the 2019 Capital Improvement Project and the remainder was issued for the purpose of financing other capital improvements under the 2017 Project Act and the 2019 Project Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined at this time to issue a portion of the general obligation bonds authorized by the State Legislature pursuant to the 2019 Project Act in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$87,775,000 for the purpose of financing the 2019 Capital Improvement Project; and

WHEREAS, the Board is authorized by the 2019 Project Act in accordance with Nevada Revised Statutes ("NRS") 383.530 to issue general obligation bonds in the face amount of not more than \$3,000,000 for the purpose of financing the program for awarding financial assistance to pay the actual expenses of preserving or protecting historical buildings to be used to develop a network of cultural centers and activities, described in Section 14 of the 2019 Project Act, as may be amended from time to time (collectively, the "Historic Preservation Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined at this time to issue a portion of the general obligation bonds authorized by the State Legislature pursuant to the 2019 Project Act in accordance with NRS 383.530 in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 for the purpose of financing the Historic Preservation Project; and

WHEREAS, the State Securities Law, cited as NRS 349.150 through and including 349.364, as amended (the "Bond Act"), applies to the bonds authorized hereunder; and

WHEREAS, the State has previously issued its State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2010C (the "2010C Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to provide for the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds to be designated the "State of Nevada, General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A" (the "Bonds") to finance the 2019 Capital Improvement Project, the Historic Preservation Project and the Refunding Project (defined below); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be sold in an initial aggregate principal amount set forth in the certificate of the State Treasurer (the "Certificate of the Treasurer") which amount is not to exceed \$112,275,000: (i) not to exceed \$87,775,000 for the purpose of the 2019 Capital Improvement Project, (ii) not to exceed \$3,000,000 for the purpose of the Historic Preservation Project, and (iii) if the State Treasurer or designee determines that interest rate savings can be effected, the State Treasurer or designee is authorized to specify in the Certificate of the Treasurer which maturities of the 2010C Bonds, if any, will be refunded (the "Refunded Bonds") with a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds (the "Refunding Project") in an additional amount not to exceed the amount necessary to effect the Refunding Project, which shall not exceed \$21,500,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to NRS 349.303, the Board is authorized to delegate to the State Treasurer or designee the power to accept a binding bid for the Bonds subject to certain requirements specified in this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the State Treasurer or designee is authorized to accept the bid submitted by the lowest responsible bidder for the Bonds as determined by the State Treasurer or designee and as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer (the "Purchaser"), for the purchase of the Bonds at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, less the discount, of not more than 9 percent of the principal amount, or plus a premium, if any, in each case as shown on the Certificate of the Treasurer, and otherwise upon the terms and conditions provided in this Resolution and in the Certificate of the Treasurer; and

WHEREAS, the Board, on behalf of and in the name of the State, has determined and does declare:

A. To secure and preserve the public health, safety, convenience, and welfare, it is necessary to issue the Bonds for the 2019 Capital Improvement Project, the Historic Preservation Project and the Refunding Project, pursuant to the 2019 Project Act, the Bond Act, and all supplemental laws; and

B. Each of the limitations and other conditions to the issuance of the Bonds in the 2019 Project Act, the Bond Act, and in any other relevant act of the State have been met; and pursuant to NRS 349.352, this determination of the Board that the limitations in the Bond Act have been met shall be conclusive in the absence of fraud or arbitrary or gross abuse of discretion;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BOARD OF FINANCE OF THE STATE OF NEVADA:

Section 1. Title. This Resolution shall be known as the "2020A Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bond Resolution."

Section 2. Defined Terms. In addition to the terms defined in the "Whereas" clauses of this Resolution, capitalized undefined terms used herein shall have the following meanings:

"Acquisition Accounts" means the Capital Improvement Acquisition Account together with the Historic Preservation Acquisition Account.

"Authorized Denomination" means denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

"Board" means the Board of Finance of the State of Nevada.

"Bond Requirements" means the principal of, and interest and redemption premium, if any, on, the Bonds.

"Bonds" means the State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A.

"Capital Improvement Acquisition Account" means a separate account held by the Treasurer and designated as the "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement, Series 2020A Acquisition Account."

"Certificate of the Treasurer" means the certificate executed by the Treasurer or designee on or after the sale of the Bonds and on or before the closing on the Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of delivery of the Bonds.

"Consolidated Bond Fund" means the fund created pursuant to NRS 349.236.

"Costs of Issuance Account" means a separate account held by the Treasurer and designated as the "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A Cost of Issuance Account."

"Custodial Deposit" means deposit of Bonds pursuant to a book-entry only system of registration as provided in Section 22 hereof.

"Disclosure Dissemination Agent" means Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as the disclosure dissemination agent for the State with respect to the Bonds, or any successor disclosure dissemination agent appointed by the State.

"Federal Securities" means federal securities as defined in NRS 349.172, or any successor provision thereto.

"Historic Preservation Acquisition Account" means a separate account created in NRS 383.540, held by the Commission for Cultural Centers and Historic Preservation and designated as the "Fund for the Preservation and Promotion of Cultural Resources."

"Interest Payment Date" means May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing the May 1 or November 1 next succeeding the date of delivery of the Bonds.

"Owner" means the person in whose name a Bond is registered on the registration records maintained by the Registrar.

"Paying Agent" means U.S. Bank National Association, and its successors and assigns.

"Project" means collectively, the 2019 Capital Improvement Project, the Historic Preservation Project and the Refunding Project, if any.

"Purchaser" means the initial purchase of the Bonds named in the Certificate of the Treasurer.

"Redemption Account" means the account designated as the "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A, Redemption Account."

"Registrar" means U.S. Bank National Association, and its successors and assigns.

"Regular Record Date" means the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding each Interest Payment Date (other than a special interest payment date established pursuant to Section 17 hereof for defaulted interest).

"Securities Depository" means Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, or its successor appointed pursuant to Section 22 hereof, which successor must be both a "clearing corporation" as defined in NRS 104.8102, and a qualified and registered "clearing agency" under Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Special Record Date" means a special record date fixed by the Registrar pursuant to Section 17 hereof for the payment of defaulted interest.

"Taxes" means annual general (ad valorem) taxes.

"Treasurer" means the State Treasurer.

Section 3. Authority for Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the 2019 Project Act, the Bond Act, and all supplemental laws.

Section 4. Acceptance of Bids. Pursuant to NRS 349.303, the Board hereby delegates to the Treasurer or designee the authority to accept a binding bid for the Bonds from the Purchaser pursuant to the Certificate of the Treasurer subject to the following requirements:

A. the effective interest rate on the Bonds, calculated in accordance with Chapter 99 of NRS, must not exceed by more than 3% the "Index of Twenty Bonds" which was most recently published in The Bond Buyer before the Purchaser's bid was received;

B. the Treasurer or designee, in the Treasurer's or designee's discretion, will determine the dates on which, if any, and the prices at which the Bonds may be called for redemption prior to maturity;

C. the purchase price for the Bonds will be an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds less a discount, if any, of not more than 9 percent of such aggregate principal amount, or plus a premium, if any, all as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer; and

D. the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds payable in any particular year must not exceed \$50,000,000.

Section 5. Life of Project. The Board has determined and declares:

A. The estimated life or estimated period of usefulness of the 2019 Capital Improvement Project and the Historic Preservation Project financed with the proceeds of the Bonds is not less than the average maturity of the Bonds allocable to such projects. The remaining estimated life or estimated period of usefulness of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the Refunded Bonds and refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds is not less than the average maturity of the Bonds allocable to the Refunding Project; and

B. The Bonds allocable to the Project will mature at times not exceeding such estimated life or estimated periods of usefulness.

Section 6. Necessity of Project and Bonds. It is necessary and in the best interests of the State that the Board undertake the Project and defray the cost by the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 7. Authorization of Project. The Board has determined to undertake the Project and defray the cost by the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 8. Estimated Cost of Project. The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed the amount received from the sale of the Bonds, excluding any such cost to be defrayed by any source other than the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 9. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and the acceptance of the Bonds by the Owners thereof from time to time, the

provisions of this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the State and the Owners of the Bonds.

Section 10. Bonds Equally Secured. The covenants and agreements of the State and the Board set forth in this Resolution shall be for the equal benefit, protection, and security of the Owners of any and all of the outstanding Bonds, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority, or distinction, except as otherwise expressly provided in or pursuant to this Resolution.

Section 11. General Obligations. All of the Bonds and the Bond Requirements shall constitute general obligations of the State, which hereby pledges its full faith and credit for their payment. All Bond Requirements shall be payable from Taxes as provided in this Resolution.

Section 12. Non-Exempted Debt. The issuance of the Bonds constitutes an exercise of the authority conferred by the first paragraph of Section 3, Article 9, of the Constitution of the State, and the Bonds will be treated as bonds to which the limitations stated in the first paragraph of said Section apply.

Section 13. Limitations upon Security. Pursuant to NRS 349.250, the payment of the Bonds is not secured by an encumbrance, mortgage or other pledge of property of the State, except the proceeds of Taxes and any other monies pledged for the payment of the Bonds. No property of the State, subject to such exception, shall be liable to be forfeited or taken in payment of the Bonds.

Section 14. Limitations upon Recourse. Pursuant to NRS 349.252, no recourse shall be had for the payment of the Bond Requirements or for any claim based thereon or otherwise upon this Resolution, against any individual member of the Board or any officer or other agent of the State, past, present, or future, either directly or indirectly through the Board or the State, or otherwise, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute, or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any penalty, or otherwise, all such liability, if any, being by the acceptance of the Bonds and as a part of the consideration of their issuance specially waived and released.

Section 15. No Repeal of Bond Act. Pursuant to NRS 349.256, the faith of the State is hereby pledged that the 2019 Project Act, the Bond Act and any other law supplemental or otherwise pertaining thereto, and any other act concerning the Bonds or the Taxes, or both, shall neither be repealed nor amended nor otherwise directly or indirectly modified in such a

manner as to impair adversely any outstanding Bonds, until all the Bonds have been discharged in full or provision for their payment and redemption has been fully made.

Section 16. Authorization of Bonds. For the purpose of defraying the cost of the Project, there are hereby authorized to be issued the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount designated in the Certificate of the Treasurer, which shall not exceed \$112,275,000 and will include: (i) the principal amount for the 2019 Capital Improvement Project, which shall not exceed \$87,775,000; (ii) the principal amount for the Historic Preservation Project, which shall not exceed \$3,000,000; and (iii) the principal amount sufficient to effect the Refunding Project, if any, which shall not exceed \$21,500,000.

Section 17. Bond Details. The Bonds will be dated as of their date of delivery to the Purchaser and shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. The Bonds shall bear interest from their date until their respective fixed maturity dates (or, if called for redemption prior to maturity as provided below, their redemption dates) at the respective rates per annum set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable on each Interest Payment Date; provided that those Bonds which are reissued upon transfer, exchange or other replacement shall bear interest at the applicable rates set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, or if no interest has been paid, from the date of the Bonds. The Bonds will mature on the dates and in the principal amounts and bear interest at the rates per annum set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer.

The portion of the Bonds used to finance the 2019 Capital Improvement Project and the Historic Preservation Project must mature within 20 years following the date of passage of the 2019 Project Act (not to exceed June 12, 2039). The portion of the Bonds used to refinance the 2010C Bonds authorized in the 2009 legislative session must mature within 20 years following the date of passage of the act authorizing the 2010C Bonds (not to exceed June 3, 2029).

The principal of and redemption premium, if any, on any Bond shall be payable to the Owner thereof upon maturity or prior redemption thereof and upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent, or such other office as may be designated by the Paying Agent. If any Bond shall not be paid upon such presentation and surrender at or after redemption or maturity, it shall continue to bear interest at the interest rate borne by said

Bond until the principal thereof is paid in full. Payment of interest on any Bond shall be made to the Owner thereof by check or draft mailed by first-class mail by the Paying Agent, on each Interest Payment Date (or, if such Interest Payment Date is not a business day, on the next succeeding business day), to the Owner thereof, at such Owner's address, as shown on the registration records kept by the Registrar as of the Regular Record Date. Interest not so timely paid or duly provided for shall cease to be payable to the Owner thereof as shown on the registration records of the Registrar as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date and shall be payable to the person who is the Owner thereof, at such Owner's address, as shown on the registration records of the Registrar as of the close of business on a Special Record Date fixed for the purpose of paying any such defaulted interest. Such Special Record Date shall be fixed by the Registrar whenever moneys become available for payment of the defaulted interest, and notice of the Special Record Date shall be given to the Owners of the Bonds not less than ten days prior thereto by first-class mail to each such Owner as shown on the Registrar's registration records as of a date selected by the Registrar, stating the date of the Special Record Date and the date fixed for the payment of such defaulted interest. The Paying Agent may make payments of interest on any Bond by such alternative means as may be mutually agreed to between the Owner of such Bond and the Paying Agent. All such payments shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for any service charges of the Paying Agent or Registrar.

Section 18. Redemption.

A. Optional Redemption. The Bonds, or portions thereof in Authorized Denominations, maturing on and after the date designated in the Certificate of the Treasurer, shall be subject to optional redemption prior to their respective maturities, on and after the date designated in the Certificate of the Treasurer, at the option of the State to be exercised by delivery of a written certificate of the Treasurer to the Registrar, in whole or in part at any time, from any maturities selected by the State and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the principal amount of each Bond, or portion thereof, to be so redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date and a premium, if any, computed in accordance with the schedule contained in the Certificate of the Treasurer.

B. Mandatory Redemption. The Bonds maturing on the dates specified in the Certificate of the Treasurer (the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory sinking

fund redemption at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof and accrued interest to the redemption date. As and for a sinking fund for the redemption of the Term Bonds, there shall be deposited into the Consolidated Bond Fund on or before the dates described in the Certificate of the Treasurer, a sum which, together with other moneys available in the "State of Nevada, General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A Tax Fund-Principal" (hereafter created), is sufficient to redeem (after credit is provided below) on the dates and in the principal amounts of Term Bonds as provided in the Certificate of the Treasurer. The Term Bonds being redeemed in part will be selected by lot in such manner as the Registrar may determine.

Not more than sixty days nor less than twenty days prior to the sinking fund payment dates for the Term Bonds, the Registrar shall proceed to select for redemption (in the manner described above) from all Outstanding Term Bonds of the maturity and series being redeemed, a principal amount of the Term Bonds equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Term Bonds redeemable with the required sinking fund payments.

At the option of the Treasurer to be exercised by delivery of a written certificate to the Registrar not less than 60 days next preceding any sinking fund redemption date, the State may (i) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation Term Bonds (which are subject to sinking fund redemption on such sinking fund redemption date) or portions thereof in Authorized Denominations in an aggregate principal amount desired by the Treasurer, or (ii) specify a principal amount of such Term Bonds (which are subject to sinking fund redemption on such sinking fund redemption date) or portions thereof in Authorized Denominations which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of the sinking fund) and cancelled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any sinking fund redemption obligation with respect to such Term Bonds. Each Term Bond or portion thereof so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the State on such sinking fund redemption date and any excess shall be so credited against future sinking fund redemption obligations in such manner as the Treasurer determines. In the event the Treasurer shall utilize the provisions of clause (i) of the first sentence of this paragraph on behalf of the State, the certificate required by the first sentence of this paragraph shall be accompanied by the respective Term Bonds or portions thereof to be cancelled.

Section 19. Redemption Notice. Unless waived by any Owner of a Bond to be redeemed, notice of redemption shall be given by the Registrar (on direction of the State Treasurer given not less than 60 days prior to the redemption date), by electronic mail as long as Cede & Co. or a nominee or a successor depository is the Owner of the Bonds, and otherwise by first class postage prepaid mail, at least 20 days but not more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to the Owner of any Bond all or a part of which is called for redemption at the Owner's address as it last appears on the registration records kept by the Registrar, and electronically (1) to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent or (2) if Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. no longer serves as the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the State has not appointed a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") via its Electronic Municipal Market Access system. The notice shall identify the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, specify the redemption date and state that on such date the principal amount thereof, accrued interest and premium, if any, thereon will become due and payable at the principal office of the Paying Agent or such other office as may be designated by the Paying Agent, and that after such redemption date interest will cease to accrue.

After such notice and presentation of said Bonds, the Bonds called for redemption will be paid. Actual receipt of the notice by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, MSRB or the Owners of Bonds shall not be a condition precedent to redemption of such Bonds. Failure to give such notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, MSRB or the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption, or any defect therein, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption of any other Bond. A certificate by the Registrar that notice of redemption has been given as provided in this Section shall be conclusive as against all parties; and no Owner whose Bond is called for redemption or any other Owner of any Bond may object thereto or may object to the cessation of interest on the redemption date on the ground that he failed to actually receive such notice of redemption.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section, any notice of redemption may contain a statement that the redemption is conditional upon the receipt by the Paying Agent of funds on or before the date fixed for redemption sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds so called for redemption, and that if such funds are not available, such redemption shall be

canceled by written notice to the Owners of the Bonds called for redemption in the same manner as the original notice of redemption was given.

Section 20. Negotiability. Subject to the registration provisions herein provided, the Bonds shall be fully negotiable within the meaning of and for the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code-Investment Securities, and each Owner shall possess all rights enjoyed by holders of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code-Investment Securities.

Section 21. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. Except as otherwise provided in Section 22 hereof:

A. Records for the registration and transfer of the Bonds shall be kept by the Registrar. Upon the surrender of any Bond at the Registrar, or at such other office as may be designated by the Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Owner or attorney duly authorized in writing, the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same series and maturity, bearing a number or numbers not previously assigned. Bonds may be exchanged at the Registrar for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series and maturity of other Authorized Denominations, as provided in Section 17 hereof. The Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a Bond or Bonds which the Owner making the exchange is entitled to receive, bearing a number or numbers not previously assigned. The Registrar shall require the payment by the Owner of any Bond requesting exchange or transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and shall charge a sum sufficient to pay the cost of preparing and authenticating a new Bond.

B. The Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Bond subject to redemption during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds by the Registrar and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Bond after the mailing of notice calling such Bond or any portion thereof for redemption as herein provided.

C. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered on the registration records kept by the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute Owner thereof for the purpose of payment and for all other purposes; and payment of or on account of

either principal or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the written order of the Owner thereof or legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

D. If any Bond shall be lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated, the Registrar shall, upon receipt of such evidence, information or indemnity relating thereto as it or the State may reasonably require, and upon payment of all expenses in connection therewith, authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond or Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same series and maturity, bearing a number or numbers not previously assigned. If such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Bond shall have matured or shall have been called for redemption, the Registrar may direct that such Bond be paid by the Paying Agent in lieu of replacement.

E. Whenever any Bond shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent upon payment thereof, or the Registrar for transfer, exchange or replacement as provided herein, such Bond shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent or Registrar and counterparts of a certificate of such cancellation shall be furnished by the Paying Agent or the Registrar to the Board upon request.

Section 22. Custodial Deposit.

A. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Sections 17 to 21 hereof, the Bonds shall initially be evidenced by one or more Bonds per maturity in denominations equal to the aggregate principal amounts of the Bonds maturing in that year. Such initially delivered Bonds shall be registered in the name of "Cede & Co." as nominee for the Securities Depository. The Bonds may not thereafter be transferred or exchanged except:

(1) to any successor of the Securities Depository; or

(2) upon the resignation of the Securities Depository or a determination by the State that the Securities Depository is no longer able to carry out its functions, and the designation by the State of a new Securities Depository;
or

(3) upon the resignation of the Securities Depository or a determination by the State that the Securities Depository is no longer able to carry out its functions, and the failure by the State, after reasonable investigation, to

locate another qualified depository institution to carry out such depository functions; or

(4) upon determination by the Board that a book-entry only system of registration is not beneficial to the State and/or the Owners of the Bonds.

B. In the case of a transfer to a successor of the Securities Depository as referred to in clause (1) of Subsection A hereof or designation of a new Securities Depository pursuant to clause (2) of Subsection A hereof, upon receipt of the outstanding Bonds by the Registrar, together with written instructions for transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, a new Bond for each maturity shall be issued to such successor or new Securities Depository, as is specified in such written transfer instructions. In the case of a resignation or determination under clause (3) or (4) of Subsection A hereof, and receipt of the outstanding Bonds by the Registrar, together with written instructions for transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, new Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations as provided in and subject to the limitations of Section 17 hereof, registered in the names of such persons, and in such denominations as are requested in such written transfer instructions; however, the Registrar shall not be required to deliver such new Bonds within a period of less than 60 days from the date of receipt of such written transfer instructions.

C. The Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility for transmitting payments to the beneficial owners of the Bonds held by a Securities Depository.

D. The State, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall endeavor to cooperate with any Securities Depository in effectuating payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds by arranging for payment in such a manner that funds representing such payments are available to the Securities Depository on the date they are due.

E. Upon any partial redemption of any maturity of the Bonds, the Securities Depository in its discretion may request the State to issue and authenticate a new Bond or shall make an appropriate notation on the Bond indicating the date and amount of prepayment, except in the case of final maturity, in which case the Bond must be presented to the Paying Agent prior to payment.

Section 23. Execution and Authentication.

A. Prior to the execution of any Bond and pursuant to NRS 349.284, to the act known as the Uniform Facsimile Signatures of Public Officials Act, cited as Chapter 351, NRS, the Governor of the State, the State Controller, the Secretary of State and the State Treasurer (the "Governor," the "Controller," the "Secretary" and the "Treasurer," respectively) shall each file with the Secretary such officer's manual signature certified under oath.

B. Pursuant to NRS 349.282, the Bonds shall be approved, signed and executed in the name of and on behalf of the State with the manual or facsimile signature of the Governor, shall be countersigned and executed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Controller, and shall be countersigned, subscribed and executed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Treasurer. There shall be affixed on the Bonds the manual or facsimile impression of the great seal of the State, and each Bond shall each be attested, signed and executed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary.

C. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless the certificate of authentication thereon, substantially in the form provided in Exhibit A, has been duly manually executed by the Registrar. The Registrar's certificate of authentication shall be deemed to have been duly executed by it if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder. By authenticating any of the Bonds initially delivered pursuant to this Resolution, the Registrar shall be deemed to have assented to all of the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 24. Use of Predecessor's Signature. The Bonds bearing the signatures of the officers in office at the time of their execution shall be the valid and binding obligations of the State, notwithstanding that before their delivery any or all of the persons who executed them shall have ceased to fill their respective offices. The Governor, the Controller, the Treasurer and the Secretary, at the time of the execution of a signature certificate relating to the Bonds, may each adopt as and for such officer's own facsimile signature the facsimile signature of such officer's predecessor in office if such facsimile signature appears upon any of the Bonds.

Section 25. Incontestable Recital. Pursuant to NRS 349.274, the Bonds shall contain a recital that they are issued pursuant to the Bond Act, and such recital shall be conclusive evidence of the validity of the Bonds and the regularity of their issuance.

Section 26. State Tax Exemption. Pursuant to NRS 349.354, the Bonds, their transfer and the income therefrom shall forever be and remain free and exempt from taxation by the State or any subdivision thereof, except for the tax on estates imposed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 375A of NRS and the tax on generation-skipping transfers imposed pursuant to Chapter 375B of NRS.

Section 27. Bond Execution. The Governor, Controller, Treasurer and Secretary are authorized and directed to prepare and to execute the Bonds as provided above.

Section 28. Initial Registration. The Registrar shall maintain the registration records of the State for the Bonds, showing the name and address of the Owner of each Bond authenticated and delivered, the date of authentication, the maturity of the Bond, and its interest rate, bond number and its principal amount.

Section 29. Bond Delivery. After such registration and after their execution and authentication as provided herein, the Treasurer or designee shall cause the Bonds to be delivered to the Purchaser thereof, upon payment being made in accordance with the terms of their sale.

Section 30. Bond Form. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the Bonds shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such omissions, insertions, endorsements and variations as may be required by the circumstances, be required or permitted by this Resolution, or be consistent with this Resolution and necessary and appropriate to conform to the rules and requirements of any governmental authority or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto.

Section 31. Consolidated Bond Fund. Pursuant to NRS 349.236, payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds shall be made from the Consolidated Bond Fund of the State, under the provisions of NRS 349.080 through 349.140, except to the extent any provision is otherwise made for such payment by the 2019 Project Act or this Resolution.

Section 32. General Tax Levies. There shall be levied in each calendar year annually until all of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds shall have been fully paid, satisfied and discharged, a Tax on all property, both real and personal, subject to taxation within the boundaries of the State, fully sufficient together with the revenue which will result from the application of the rate to the net proceeds of minerals, to pay and retire the Bonds, without regard to any statutory tax limitations now or thereafter existing, but subject to the limitations

imposed by NRS 361.453, and by Section 2 of Article 10 of the Constitution of the State, and after there are made due allowances for probable delinquencies.

Section 33. Budget Provisions. In the preparation of the budget for the State, the State Legislature shall first make proper provisions through the levy of sufficient Taxes for the payment of the interest on and the retirement of the principal of the bonded indebtedness of the State, including, without limitation, the Bonds subject to the limitations imposed by Section 2 of Article 10 of the Constitution of the State and by NRS 361.453, and the amount of money necessary for this purpose shall be a first charge against all revenues received by the State.

Section 34. Priorities for Bonds. As provided in NRS 361.463, in any year the total Taxes levied against the property in the State by all overlapping units within the boundaries of the State may exceed the limitation imposed by NRS 361.453 and it shall become necessary for that reason to reduce the levies made by any of those units, the reduction so made shall be in Taxes levied by such units (including, without limitation, the State) for purposes other than the payment of their bonded indebtedness, including interest thereon. The Taxes levied for the payment of bonded indebtedness and the interest thereon enjoy a priority over taxes levied by each such unit (including, without limitation, the State), for all other purposes where reduction is necessary in order to comply with the limitation imposed by NRS 361.453.

Section 35. Correlation of Levies. Such Taxes shall be levied and collected in the same manner and at the same time as other Taxes are levied and collected. The proceeds of Taxes levied to pay interest on the Bonds shall be kept by the Treasurer in a special fund hereby created and designated as the "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A Tax Fund-Interest," and the proceeds of Taxes levied to pay the principal of the Bonds shall be kept in a special fund hereby created and designated as the "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A Tax Fund-Principal." Such funds shall be used for no other purpose than the payment of interest on and principal of the Bonds, respectively, as the same become due.

Section 36. Use of General Fund. Any sums coming due on the Bonds at any time when there are on hand from such Taxes (and any other available moneys) insufficient funds to pay the same shall be promptly paid when due from general funds on hand belonging to

the State, reimbursement to be made for such general funds in the amounts so advanced when the Taxes have been collected, pursuant to NRS 349.242.

Section 37. Use of Other Funds. Nothing in this Resolution prevents the State from applying any funds (other than Taxes) that may be available for that purpose to the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds, including without limitation any funds described in the 2019 Project Act, and upon such payment, the levy or levies herein provided may thereupon to that extent be diminished, pursuant to NRS 349.244.

Section 38. Legislative Duties. In accordance with NRS 349.238 through 349.244, it shall be the duty of the State Legislature, at the time and in the manner provided by law for levying other taxes of the State, if such action shall be necessary to effectuate the provisions of this Resolution, to ratify and carry out the provisions of this Resolution with reference to the annual levy and collection of such Taxes; and the State Legislature shall require the officers of the State to levy, extend and collect such Taxes in the manner provided by law for the purpose of creating funds for the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds.

Section 39. Appropriation of Taxes. In accordance with NRS 349.248, there is specially appropriated the proceeds of such Taxes to the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds; and such appropriations shall neither be repealed nor such Taxes postponed or diminished (except as otherwise expressly provided) until the Bond Requirements of the Bonds have been wholly paid.

Section 40. Use of Bond Proceeds. Pursuant to NRS 349.294, amounts received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited promptly by the Treasurer and shall be accounted for in the following manner and priority and are hereby pledged for such purposes:

A. First, an amount sufficient from the proceeds of the Bonds, together with other available moneys, if any, shall be deposited into the Redemption Account hereby created and to be held by the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds and used to redeem the Refunded Bonds on the date of issuance of the Bonds.

B. Second, an amount sufficient to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds shall be credited to the Costs of Issuance Account hereby created and to be held by the Treasurer and used for the purpose of paying the costs of issuance of the Bonds. Any proceeds of the Bonds remaining in the Costs of Issuance Account after paying the costs of issuance of the Bonds shall be deposited into the Acquisition Accounts as directed by the Treasurer or designee.

C. Third, the amount received from the sale of the Bonds for the purpose of effecting the 2019 Capital Improvement Project shall be credited to the Capital Improvement Acquisition Account.

D. Fourth, the amount received from the sale of the Bonds for the purpose of effecting the Historic Preservation Project shall be credited to the Historic Preservation Acquisition Account.

Section 41. Investments. Pursuant to NRS 349.304, the Board hereby authorizes the Treasurer to cause to be invested and reinvested any proceeds of Taxes and any proceeds from the issuance of the Bonds. Pursuant to NRS 349.304, (i) any gain from the investment of any proceeds of the Bonds credited to the Capital Improvement Acquisition Account shall be deposited promptly upon its receipt to the Capital Improvement Acquisition Account and applied to the 2019 Capital Improvement Project; (ii) any gain from the investment of any proceeds of the Bonds credited to the Historic Preservation Acquisition Account shall be deposited promptly upon its receipt to the Historic Preservation Acquisition Account and applied to the Historic Preservation Project; and (iii) any gain from the investment of any proceeds of the Bonds credited to the Costs of Issuance Account shall be deposited promptly upon its receipt to the Costs of Issuance Account and applied to the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 42. Use of Acquisition Accounts. The moneys in the Capital Improvement Acquisition Account except as otherwise expressly provided, shall be used and paid out solely for the purpose of paying the cost of the 2019 Capital Improvement Project; or, if not needed for that purpose, shall be either (i) credited to the Consolidated Bond Fund and applied to pay the Bond Requirements of the Bonds as they become due, or (ii) utilized as otherwise directed by the Treasurer or designee for any lawful purpose. The moneys in the Historic Preservation Acquisition Account except as otherwise expressly provided, shall be used and paid out solely for the purpose of paying the cost of the Historic Preservation Project; or, if not needed for that purpose, shall be either (i) credited to the Consolidated Bond Fund and applied to pay the Bond Requirements of the Bonds as they become due, or (ii) utilized as otherwise directed by the Treasurer or designee for any lawful purpose.

Section 43. Prevention of Bond Default. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Resolution, the Treasurer shall use any Bond proceeds credited to the Acquisition Accounts, without further order or warrant, to pay the Bond Requirements of the

Bonds, as the same become due, whenever and to the extent moneys otherwise available therefor are insufficient for that purpose. The Treasurer or designee shall promptly notify the Board of any such use. Any moneys so used shall be restored to the applicable account, from the first revenues thereafter received and available for such restoration.

Section 44. Defeasance. When all Bond Requirements of any Bond have been duly paid, the pledge and lien and all obligations hereunder with respect to such Bond shall thereby be discharged and such Bond shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding within the meaning of this Resolution. Except as provided in the last sentence of this Section, a Bond will be deemed to be paid when there has been placed in irrevocable escrow an amount sufficient (including the known minimum yield available for such purpose from Federal Securities, as defined in NRS 349.174, in which such amount wholly or in part may be initially invested) to meet all Bond Requirements of such Bond, as the same become due to the final maturity thereof or upon any prior redemption date as of which the Board shall have exercised or shall have obligated itself to exercise its prior redemption option by a call of such Bond for payment, or the Federal Securities shall be subject to redemption at the option of the holders thereof to assure availability as needed to meet the Bond Requirements of such Bond, as the same become due. The Federal Securities shall become due at or before the respective times on which the proceeds thereof shall be needed, in accordance with a schedule established and agreed upon between the State and the escrow agent at the time of the creation of the escrow or trust. For the purpose of this Section "Federal Securities" shall include only Federal Securities which are not callable for redemption prior to their maturities except at the option of the holder thereof. Upon direction of the Treasurer or designee, the Paying Agent shall mail written notice of the defeasance of any Bonds to the Owners of such Bonds at the addresses last shown on the registration records for such Bonds maintained by the Registrar.

Section 45. Tax Covenant. The State covenants for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds that it will not take any action or omit to take any action with respect to the Bonds, the proceeds thereof, any other funds of the State, or any facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds if such action or omission would (i) cause interest on the Bonds to lose its exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code, or (ii) cause interest on the Bonds to lose its exclusion from alternative minimum taxable income as defined in Section 55(b)(2) of the Code. The foregoing covenant shall remain in full force and

effect notwithstanding the defeasance of all of the Bonds until the date on which all obligations of the State in fulfilling the above covenant under the Code have been met.

Section 46. Modification, Alteration, Supplementation or Amendment of Resolution.

A. The Board may, from time to time, modify, amend, supplement or alter this Resolution without the consent of, or notice to any of the Owners of the Bonds or the insurer of the Bonds, if any, for any one or more of the following purposes:

(1) to add to the agreements of the Board or the State contained in this Resolution, other agreements thereafter to be observed or to surrender, restrict or limit any right or power herein reserved to or conferred upon the Board or the State;

(2) to make such provisions for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, or of curing, correcting or supplementing any defective provision contained in this Resolution, or in regard to matters or questions arising under this Resolution, as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and not inconsistent with this Resolution;

(3) to grant to or confer any additional rights, remedies, powers or authorities that may be lawfully granted to or conferred upon the Owner of the Bonds;

(4) to evidence the appointment of successors to any depositories, custodians, Paying Agent or Registrar; or

(5) to make any other change which shall not have a material adverse effect on the interests of the Owners of the Bonds.

B. The Board may, from time to time, modify, amend, alter, or supplement this Resolution other than as provided in A above; provided that the Board shall give notice to the insurer of the Bonds, if any, and the Owners of the Bonds in the manner herein described and shall receive the written consent of the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owners of not less than 51% of the Bonds then outstanding; provided, however, that no such supplemental proceedings shall:

(1) extend the maturity date or due date of any mandatory sinking fund redemption with respect to any Bond outstanding hereunder;

(2) reduce or extend the time of payment of the principal of, redemption premium or interest on any Bond outstanding hereunder;

(3) reduce any premium payable upon the redemption of any Bond hereunder or advance the date upon which any Bond may first be called for redemption prior to its stated maturity date;

(4) give to any Bond or Bonds a preference over any other Bond or Bonds; or

(5) reduce the percentage of Bonds the Owners of which are required to consent to any proceedings amending or supplementing the provisions hereof.

C. In the event that the Board intends to enter into or adopt any modification, alteration or amendment of this Resolution as described in B above, the Treasurer or designee shall mail, by U.S. mail or electronic mail, to the insurer of the Bonds, if any, and the Owners of the Bonds at their addresses as shown on the registration records maintained by the Registrar, a notice of such intention along with a description of such amendment or modification not less than 30 days prior to the proposed effective date of such amendment or modification. The consents of the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owners of the Bonds need not approve the particular form of wording of the proposed amendment, modification or supplement, but it shall be sufficient if such consents approve the substance thereof. Failure of the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owner of any Bond to receive the notice required herein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings supplemental hereto if the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the required number of Owners of the Bonds shall provide their written consent to such amendment or modification.

D. No such supplemental resolution which is described in B above shall become effective unless the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or Owners of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding shall have filed with the secretary of the Board within three (3) months after the date of adoption of such supplemental resolution properly executed instruments approving the adoption of such supplemental resolution, each such instrument to be accompanied by proof of insurance or ownership of the Bonds satisfactory to the secretary of the Board to which such instrument refers.

E. Any supplemental resolution adopted and becoming effective in accordance with the provisions of this Section shall thereafter form a part of this Resolution and all conditions of this Resolution for any and all purposes, and shall be effective as to all Owners of Bonds then outstanding and no notation or legend of such modifications and amendments shall be required to be made thereon.

Section 47. Purchaser Not Responsible. The validity of the Bonds shall not be dependent on or be affected by the validity or regularity of any proceedings relating to the Project. The Purchaser and any Owner of the Bonds shall in no manner be responsible for the application or disposal by the State or by any of its officers, agents and employees of the moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds or of any other moneys described in this Resolution.

Section 48. Limitations upon Contract. The enforceability of the obligations of the State is subject to the reasonable exercise in the future by the State and its governmental bodies of the police power inherent in the sovereignty of the State and to the exercise by the United States of the powers delegated to it by the United States Constitution.

Section 49. Replacement of Registrar or Paying Agent. If the Registrar or Paying Agent initially appointed hereunder shall resign, or if the Treasurer shall reasonably determine that said Registrar or Paying Agent has become incapable of performing its duties hereunder, the Treasurer may, upon notice sent by U.S. mail or electronic mail to each Owner of any Bond at such Owner's address last shown on the registration records, appoint a successor Registrar or Paying Agent, or both. No resignation or dismissal of the Registrar or Paying Agent may take effect until a successor is appointed. It shall not be required that the same institution serve as both Registrar and Paying Agent hereunder, but the State shall have the right to have the same institution serves as both Registrar and Paying Agent hereunder.

Any corporation or association into which the Registrar or Paying Agent may be converted or merged, or with which they may be consolidated, or to which they may sell or transfer their corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any such conversion, sale, merger, consolidation or transfer, to which they are a party, shall be and become the successor Registrar or Paying Agent under this Resolution, without the execution or filing of any instrument or any further act, deed, or conveyance on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 50. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The State covenants for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds to comply with the provisions of the Disclosure Dissemination Agreement, in substantially the form on file with the secretary of the Board, to be executed by the Treasurer or designee, with any amendments deemed necessary by the Treasurer or designee, and delivered in connection with the delivery of the Bonds.

Section 51. Maintenance and Use of Redemption Account.

A. The Redemption Account shall be in an amount at the time of those initial deposits therein to pay the interest due in connection with the Refunded Bonds, both accrued and not accrued, as the same become due up to and including the redemption date for the Refunded Bonds as determined by the Treasurer or a deputy thereof and the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds; and to redeem, on such date the Refunded Bonds then outstanding, in accordance with the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds.

B. Moneys shall be withdrawn from the Redemption Account to permit the payment without default of interest due in connection with the Refunded Bonds, and the State shall conditionally call for prior redemption all the Refunded Bonds. Any moneys remaining in the Redemption Account after provision shall have been made for the redemption in full of the Refunded Bonds shall revert to the State to be applied to any lawful purpose.

C. If for any reason the amount in the Redemption Account shall at any time be insufficient for its purpose, the State shall forthwith from the first moneys available therefor deposit in such account such additional moneys as shall be necessary to permit the payment in full of the principal, interest and any redemption premiums due in connection with the Refunded Bonds as herein provided.

Section 52. Call of Refunded Bonds. The State hereby elects to call for prior redemption the Refunded Bonds on the date of issuance of the Bonds. Such election and call shall be irrevocable upon the issuance of the Bonds. The paying agent and registrar for the Refunded Bonds is hereby authorized and directed to give a conditional notice of call for redemption, in the manner and at the time required by the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds and to give such other notice and call for redemption as is deemed appropriate or advisable as is directed by the Treasurer or a deputy thereof.

Section 53. Delegated Powers. The officers of the State are authorized and directed to take all action necessary or appropriate to effectuate the provisions of this Resolution, including, without limitation:

A. The printing of the Bonds, including a statement of insurance, if applicable;

B. The completion and execution of such certificates and agreements, electronically or otherwise, as may be reasonably required by the Purchaser relating, among other things, to the execution of the Bonds, the deposit of the Bonds with The Depository Trust Company, the tenure and identity of the officials of the Board and of the State, the delivery of the Bonds, the assessed valuation of the taxable property in and the indebtedness of the State, the receipt of the purchase price of the Bonds, the exemption of interest on the Bonds from gross income and alternative taxable income for federal income tax purposes, and, if it is in accordance with fact, the absence of litigation, pending or threatened, affecting the validity of the Bonds;

C. The execution of appropriate agreements with the Registrar and Paying Agent as to their services hereunder;

D. The assembly and dissemination of financial and other information concerning the State and the Bonds;

E. The preparation and circulation of a preliminary official statement, a notice of sale and an official statement for the Bonds in the forms specified by the Treasurer or designee. The Treasurer or designee is authorized to deem the official statement or the preliminary official statement to be a "final" official statement (other than permitted omissions) on behalf of the State for the purposes of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended;

F. The completion and execution of the Certificate of the Treasurer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agreement; and

G. The issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 54. Ratification. All action heretofore taken (not inconsistent with the provisions of this Resolution) by the Board and the officers of the State, and otherwise taken by the State in connection with:

A. The Project; and

B. The issuance and sale of the Bonds, is ratified, approved and confirmed, including without limitation the preparation and distribution of a preliminary official statement, a notice of sale and a final official statement relating to the Bonds and the supplement thereto and the convening of the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted.

Section 55. Additional Securities. The Board reserves the privilege of issuing additional general obligation securities authorized by law at any time or from time to time for any lawful purpose.

Section 56. Resolution Irrepealable. After any of the Bonds are issued, this Resolution shall constitute an irrevocable contract between the State and the Owner or Owners of the Bonds; and this Resolution, if any Bonds are in fact issued, shall be and shall remain irrepealable until the Bonds, as to all Bond Requirements, shall be fully paid, canceled and discharged except as this Resolution may be amended, modified, supplemented or altered pursuant to Section 46 hereof.

Section 57. Repealer. All bylaws, orders, resolutions, other instruments, or parts thereof, inconsistent with this Resolution are repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

Section 58. Severability. If any section, subsection, paragraph, clause, or other provision of this Resolution shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, subsection, paragraph, clause or other provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 59. Effective Date. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption.

ADOPTED on August 11, 2020.

Steve Sisolak, Governor, Chairman
State Board of Finance

Attest:

Tara Hagan, Secretary
State Board of Finance

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF BOND

TRANSFER OF THIS BOND OTHER THAN BY REGISTRATION IS NOT EFFECTIVE

STATE OF NEVADA
GENERAL OBLIGATION (LIMITED TAX)
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT, HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND REFUNDING BOND
SERIES 2020A

No.			\$ _____
<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Dated as of</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
___%	_____ 1, 20__	_____, 2020	

OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

The State of Nevada (the "State") for value received, hereby acknowledges itself to be indebted and promises to pay to the Registered Owner, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount, on the Maturity Date (unless called for earlier redemption), and to pay interest thereon on May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing on _____, 2021 at the Interest Rate, until the Principal Amount is paid or payment has been provided therefor. This Bond will bear interest from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid, or, if no interest has been paid, from the date of this Bond. The principal of and redemption premium, if any, on this Bond are payable upon presentation and surrender hereof at the principal office of the State's paying agent for the Bonds (as hereinafter defined), presently U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), or at such other office as may be designated by the Paying Agent. Interest on this Bond will be paid on each interest payment date (or, if such interest payment date is not a business day, on the next succeeding business day), by check or draft mailed by first-class mail to the person in whose name this Bond is registered in the registration records of the State maintained by the State's registrar for the Bonds, presently U.S. Bank National Association (the "Registrar"), and at the address appearing thereon, as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding such interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date"). Any such interest not so timely paid (or duly provided for) shall cease to be payable to the person who is the Owner as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date and shall be payable to the person who is the Owner as of the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of any defaulted interest. Such Special Record Date shall be fixed by the Registrar whenever moneys become available for payment of the defaulted interest, and notice of the Special Record Date shall be given to the Owner by first-class mail not less than ten (10) days prior thereto. Alternative means of payment of interest may be used if mutually agreed to by the Owner and the Paying Agent, as provided in the resolution of the State Board of Finance of the State (the "Board") authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and designated in Section 1 thereof as the "2020A Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding

Bond Resolution" (the "Resolution"), duly adopted by the Board prior to the issuance of the Bonds. All such payments shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for any service charges of the Paying Agent or Registrar.

This Bond is one of a series of bonds (the "Bonds"), of like tenor except as to number and denominations, issued pursuant to the Resolution.

[The Bonds are issuable solely as fully registered Bonds in denominations of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof and are exchangeable for fully registered Bonds of the same maturity in equivalent aggregate principal amounts and in authorized denominations at the aforesaid office of the Registrar but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and on payment of the charges provided in the Resolution.

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the State or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co., or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. Or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

The Registrar will not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Bond subject to redemption during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of the mailing by the Registrar of a notice of prior redemption of Bonds and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Bond after the mailing of notice calling such Bond or any portion thereof for prior redemption.

This Bond is transferable by the Owner in person or by such Owner's duly authorized attorney on the registration records kept by the Registrar upon surrender of this Bond together with a duly executed written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar. Upon such transfer a new fully registered Bond of authorized denomination or denominations of the same aggregate principal amount and maturity will be issued to the transferee in exchange for this Bond, subject to such terms and conditions, and on payment of the charges as set forth in the Resolution.] ¹

The State, the Registrar and Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute Owner hereof for the purpose of payment and for all other purposes, except to the extent otherwise provided hereinabove and in the Resolution with respect to Regular and Special Record Dates for the payment of interest.

[The Bonds shall not be transferable or exchangeable except as set forth in the Resolution.] ²

The Bonds are issued by the State, upon its behalf and upon its credit, for the purpose of paying, wholly or in part, the cost of the Project set forth in the Resolution, under the authority of and in full compliance with the constitution and laws of the State, and pursuant to

the Resolution. A copy of the Resolution is on file in the office of the ex-officio secretary of the State Board of Finance, in Carson City, Nevada, for public inspection.

The Bonds, or portions thereof, will be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, at the option of the Board, as provided in the Resolution and the Certificate of the Treasurer.

[Upon partial prior redemption of Bonds, Cede & Co., in its discretion, may request the Registrar to authenticate a new Bond or shall make an appropriate notation on this Bond indicating the date and amount of prepayment, except in the case of final maturity, in which case this Bond must be presented to the Paying Agent prior to prepayment.] ²

[Certain of the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as provided in the Certificate of the Treasurer.] ³

In the case of Bonds of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond (\$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof) may be redeemed, in which case the Registrar will, without charge to the Owner of such Bond, authenticate and issue a replacement Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion thereof. Redemption shall be made upon not more than sixty (60) nor less than twenty (20) days prior notice as provided in the Resolution.

This Bond must be registered in the name of the Owner as to both principal and interest on the registration records kept by the Registrar in conformity with the provisions stated herein and endorsed hereon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution. No transfer of this Bond shall be valid unless made on the registration records maintained by the Registrar at its principal office, or such other office as may be designated by the Registrar, by the Owner or such Owner's attorney duly authorized in writing.

It is hereby certified, recited and warranted that all the requirements of law have been fully complied with by the proper officers of the State in the issuance of this Bond; that the total indebtedness of the State, including that of this Bond, does not exceed any limit of indebtedness prescribed by the constitution or laws of the State; that provision has been made for the levy and collection of annual general (ad valorem) taxes sufficient to pay the principal of, redemption premiums, if any, and interest on this Bond when the same become due (except to the extent other funds are available therefor), subject to the limitations imposed by the constitution and statutes of the State; and that the full faith and credit of the State are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of, redemption premiums, if any, and interest on this Bond according to its terms.

Reference is made to the Resolution and all modifications and amendments thereof, if any, to the acts authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, *i.e.*, Chapter 542, Statutes of Nevada, 2019 (the "2019 Project Act") and all laws amendatory thereof, and to NRS 349.150 to 349.364, designated in NRS 349.150 thereof as the State Securities Law (the "Bond Act") and to all laws supplemental thereto, for an additional description of the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the accounts, funds or revenues pledged, the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued, and a statement of rights duties, immunities and obligations of the State, and the rights and remedies of the Owner of this Bond.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to the 2019 Project Act, the Bond Act, and all laws supplemental thereto; pursuant to NRS 349.274, this recital is conclusive evidence of the validity of the Bonds and the regularity of their issuance; and pursuant to NRS 349.354, the Bonds, their transfer and the income therefrom shall forever be and remain free and exempt from taxation by the State or any subdivision thereof, except for the tax on estates imposed pursuant to Chapter 375A of Nevada Revised Statutes and the tax on generation-skipping transfers imposed pursuant to Chapter 375B of Nevada Revised Statutes.

In accordance with NRS 349.252, no recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on this Bond or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect to the Resolution, against any individual member of the Board, or any officer or other agent of the State, past, present or future, either directly or indirectly through the Board or the State, or otherwise, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any penalty or otherwise, all such liability, if any, being by the acceptance of this Bond and as a part of the consideration of its issuance specially waived and released.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the Registrar shall have manually signed the certificate of authentication hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the State, acting by and through the Board, has caused this Bond to be signed and executed in the name of and on behalf of the State with the manual or facsimile signature of the Governor of the State, to be countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Controller of the State, and to be attested, signed and executed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of State; has caused the manual or facsimile impression of the great seal of the State to be affixed hereon; and has caused this Bond to be countersigned, subscribed and executed with the manual or facsimile signature of the State Treasurer; all as of _____, 2020.

THE STATE OF NEVADA

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Governor of the State of Nevada

[MANUAL OR FACSIMILE SEAL]

Attest:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Secretary of State

Countersigned:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
State Controller

Countersigned:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
State Treasurer

- 1 - Insert only if Bonds are delivered pursuant to Section 22(A)(3) of this Resolution.
- 2 - Insert only if the Bonds are initially delivered to the Depository Trust Company pursuant to Section 22(A) of this Resolution.
- 3 - Insert only if the Certificate of the Treasurer designates any of the Bonds as term bonds.

[End of Form of Bond]

[FORM OF REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION FOR BONDS]

Date of authentication and registration: _____

This is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned Resolution, and this Bond has been duly registered on the registration records kept by the undersigned as Registrar for such Bonds.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Authorized Officer

[End of Form of Registrar's Certificate of Authentication for Bonds]

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Please print or typewrite Name and Address, including Zip Code, and Federal Taxpayer
Identification or Social Security Number of Assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the records kept for registration thereof, with full power
of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed by:

NOTICE: Signature must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP") or similar program.

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

[End of Form of Assignment]

[FORM OF PREPAYMENT PANEL]

The following installments of principal (or portions thereof) of this Bond have been prepaid in accordance with the terms of the Resolution authorizing the issuance of this Bond.

<u>Date of Prepayment</u>	<u>Maturity Principal</u>	<u>Principal Prepaid</u>	<u>Signature of Authorized Representative of DTC</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

[End of Form of Prepayment Panel]

STATE OF NEVADA)
) ss.
CARSON CITY)

I am the duly chosen and qualified Chief Deputy Treasurer of the State of Nevada (the "State"), ex officio secretary of the State Board of Finance (the "Board"), and do hereby certify that:

1. The foregoing pages constitute a true, correct, complete and compared copy of the 2020A Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bond Resolution, which resolution was passed and adopted by the Board at the duly held meeting of August 11, 2020, in the Old Assembly Chambers of the Capitol Building, Second Floor, 101 N. Carson Street, Carson City, Nevada 89701 and at 555 E. Washington Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada.

2. The original of the 2020A Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bond Resolution was signed by the chairman of the Board and authenticated by me as ex officio secretary of the Board and was recorded in the minute book of the Board kept for that purpose in my office.

3. The members of the Board listed below attended such meeting and voted in favor of the passage of the 2020A Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bond Resolution:

Governor:	Steve Sisolak
Treasurer:	Zachary B. Conine
Controller:	Catherine Byrne
Other Members:	Teresa Courier Brian Sagert

4. All members of the Board were given due and proper notice of such meeting.

5. Pursuant to NRS 241.020, written notice of such meeting was given at least three working days before the meeting:

(a) By giving a copy of the notice to each member of the Board;

(b) By posting a copy of the notice on the State Treasurer's website; and on the official website of the State pursuant to NRS 232.2175;

(c) Unless such requirements were suspended by the Governor of Nevada's Declaration of Emergency Directive 006, as extended, by posting a copy of the notice at the principal office of the Board; or if there is no principal office, at the building in which

the meeting was held; and at least three other separate, prominent places within the jurisdiction of the Board, to wit:

- (i) Capitol Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (ii) Blasdel Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (iii) Legislative Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (iv) Nevada State Library, Carson City, Nevada,
- (v) Grant Sawyer Building, Las Vegas, Nevada,
- (vi) City Hall, Reno, Nevada,
- (vii) City Hall, Elko, Nevada,
- (viii) City Hall, Henderson, Nevada;

(d) By giving a copy of the notice to each person, if any, who had requested notice of the meetings of the Board in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 241 of NRS.

6. A copy of the notice so given is attached to this certificate as Appendix I.

7. No other proceedings were adopted and no other action taken or considered at such meeting relating to the subject matter of the 2020A Capital Improvement, Historic Preservation and Refunding Bond Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on August 11, 2020.

Tara Hagan, Secretary
State Board of Finance

APPENDIX I

(Copy of Notice of Meeting)

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION DESIGNATED THE "2020B NATURAL RESOURCES AND REFUNDING BOND RESOLUTION"; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF THE STATE OF NEVADA, GENERAL OBLIGATION (LIMITED TAX) NATURAL RESOURCES AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2020B; PROVIDING THE PURPOSES FOR WHICH SUCH BONDS ARE ISSUED, THE FORM, TERMS, AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH BONDS, AND OTHER DETAILS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF ANNUAL GENERAL (AD VALOREM) TAXES FOR THE PAYMENT OF SUCH BONDS; AND PROVIDING OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the Board of Finance (the "Board") of the State of Nevada (the "State") is authorized by Section 17 of Chapter 542, Statutes of Nevada 2019 (the "Water Grants Project Act") to issue \$3,000,000 in general obligation bonds as provided in Nevada Revised Statutes ("NRS") 349.986 for the program for providing grants for water conservation and capital improvements to certain water systems as provided in the Water Grants Project Act, as may be amended from time to time (collectively, the "Water Grants Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously issued its State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Natural Resources Bonds, Series 2019B in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,175,000 (the "2019B Bonds") pursuant to the Water Grants Project Act and a resolution designated as the "2019B Natural Resources Bond Resolution" adopted by the Board on October 18, 2019 (the "2019B Bond Resolution"), of which \$1,450,000 was issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the Water Grants Project; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined at this time to issue general obligation bonds authorized by the legislature pursuant to the Water Grants Project Act in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,500,000, for the purpose of financing the Water Grants Project; and

WHEREAS, the State Securities Law, cited as NRS 349.150 through and including 349.364, as amended (the "Bond Act"), applies to the bonds authorized hereunder; and

WHEREAS, the State has previously issued its State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Natural Resources and Refunding Bonds, Series 2010D (the "2010D Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to provide for the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the State to finance the Water Grants Project and the Refunding Project (as

defined below) and to be designated the "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Natural Resources and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B" (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be sold in the principal amount set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer (the "Certificate of the Treasurer") which amount is not to exceed \$3,300,000: (i) not to exceed \$1,500,000 for the purpose of financing the Water Grants Project; and (ii) if the State Treasurer or designee determines that interest rate savings can be effected, the State Treasurer or designee is authorized to specify in the Certificate of the Treasurer which maturities of the 2010D Bonds, if any, will be refunded (the "Refunded Bonds") with a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds (the "Refunding Project") in an additional amount not to exceed the amount necessary to effect the Refunding Project, which shall not exceed \$1,800,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to NRS 349.303, the Board is authorized to delegate to the Treasurer or designee the power to accept a binding bid for the Bonds subject to certain requirements specified in this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Treasurer or designee is authorized to accept the bid submitted by the lowest responsible bidder for the Bonds as determined by the Treasurer or designee and as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer (the "Purchaser"), for the purchase of the Bonds at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, less the discount, of not more than 9 percent of the principal amount, or plus a premium, if any, in each case as shown on the Certificate of the Treasurer, and otherwise upon the terms and conditions provided in this Resolution and in the Certificate of the Treasurer; and

WHEREAS, the Board, on behalf of and in the name of the State, has determined and does declare:

A. To secure and preserve the public health, safety, convenience, and welfare, it is necessary to issue the Bonds for the Water Grants Project and the Refunding Project, pursuant to the Water Grants Project Act, the Bond Act, and all supplemental laws; and

B. Each of the limitations and other conditions to the issuance of the Bonds in the Water Grants Project Act, the Bond Act, and in any other relevant act of the State have been met; and pursuant to NRS 349.352, this determination of the Board that the limitations in the Bond Act have been met shall be conclusive in the absence of fraud or arbitrary or gross abuse of discretion.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BOARD OF FINANCE OF THE STATE OF NEVADA:

Section 1. Title. This Resolution shall be known as the "2020B Natural Resources and Refunding Bond Resolution".

Section 2. Defined Terms. In addition to the terms defined in the "Whereas" clauses of this Resolution, capitalized undefined terms used herein shall have the following meanings:

"Acquisition Account" means a separate account held by the Treasurer and designated as the "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Natural Resources Bonds, Series 2020B Acquisition Account."

"Authorized Denomination" means denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

"Board" means the Board of Finance of the State of Nevada.

"Bond Requirements" means the principal of, and interest and redemption premium, if any, on, the Bonds.

"Bonds" means the State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Natural Resources and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B.

"Certificate of the Treasurer" means the certificate executed by the Treasurer or designee on or after the sale of the Bonds and on or before the closing on the Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of delivery of the Bonds.

"Consolidated Bond Fund" means the fund created pursuant to NRS 349.236.

"Costs of Issuance Account" means a separate account held by the Treasurer and designated as the "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Natural Resources and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B Cost of Issuance Account."

"Custodial Deposit" means deposit of Bonds pursuant to a book-entry only system of registration as provided in Section 22 hereof.

"Disclosure Dissemination Agent" means Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as the disclosure dissemination agent for the State with respect to the Bonds, or any successor disclosure dissemination agent appointed by the State.

"Federal Securities" means federal securities as defined in NRS 349.172, or any successor provision thereto.

"Interest Payment Date" means May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing the May 1 or November 1 next succeeding the date of delivery of the Bonds.

"Owner" means the person in whose name a Bond is registered on the registration records maintained by the Registrar.

"Paying Agent" means U.S. Bank National Association, and its successors and assigns.

"Project" means collectively, the Water Grants Project and the Refunding Project, if any.

"Redemption Account" means the account designated as the "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Natural Resources and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B, Redemption Account."

"Registrar" means U.S. Bank National Association, and its successors and assigns.

"Regular Record Date" means the 15th day of the calendar month preceding each Interest Payment Date (other than a special interest payment date established pursuant to Section 17 hereof for defaulted interest).

"Securities Depository" means Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, or its successor appointed pursuant to Section 22 hereof, which successor must be both a "clearing corporation" as defined in NRS 104.8102, and a qualified and registered "clearing agency" under Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Special Record Date" means a special record date fixed by the Registrar pursuant to Section 17 hereof for the payment of defaulted interest.

"Taxes" means annual general (ad valorem) taxes.

"Treasurer" means the State Treasurer.

Section 3. Authority for Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the Water Grants Project Act, the Bond Act, and all supplemental laws.

Section 4. Acceptance of Bids. Pursuant to NRS 349.303, the Board hereby delegates to the Treasurer or designee the authority to accept a binding bid for the Bonds from the Purchaser subject to the following requirements:

A. the effective interest rate on the Bond, calculated in accordance with Chapter 99 of NRS, must not exceed by more than 3% the "Index of Twenty Bonds" which was most recently published in The Bond Buyer before the Purchaser's bid was received;

B. the Treasurer or designee, in the Treasurer's or designee's discretion, will determine the dates on which, if any, and the prices at which the Bonds may be called for redemption prior to maturity;

C. the purchase price for the Bonds will be an amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer less a discount, if any, of not more than 9 percent of such aggregate principal amount, or plus a premium, if any, all as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer; and

D. the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds payable in any particular year must not exceed \$2,000,000.

Section 5. Life of Project. The Board has determined and declares:

A. The estimated life or estimated period of usefulness of the Water Grants Project financed with the proceeds of the Bonds is not less than the average maturity of the Bonds allocable the Water Grants Project. The remaining estimated life or estimated period of usefulness of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the Refunded Bonds and refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds is not less than the average maturity of the Bonds allocable to the Refunding Project; and

B. The Bonds allocable to the Project will mature at times not exceeding such estimated life or estimated periods of usefulness.

Section 6. Necessity of Project and Bonds. It is necessary and in the best interests of the State that the Board undertake the Project and defray the cost by the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 7. Authorization of Project. The Board has determined to undertake the Project and defray the cost by the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 8. Estimated Cost of Project. The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed the amount received from the sale of the Bonds, excluding any such cost to be defrayed by any source other than the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 9. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and the acceptance of the Bonds by the Owners thereof from time to time, the provisions of this

Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the State and the Owners of the Bonds.

Section 10. Bonds Equally Secured. The covenants and agreements of the State and the Board set forth in this Resolution shall be for the equal benefit, protection, and security of the Owners of any and all of the outstanding Bonds, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority, or distinction, except as otherwise expressly provided in or pursuant to this Resolution.

Section 11. General Obligations. All of the Bonds and the Bond Requirements shall constitute general obligations of the State, which hereby pledges its full faith and credit for their payment. All Bond Requirements shall be payable from Taxes as provided in this Resolution.

Section 12. Exempted Debt. The issuance of the Bonds constitutes an exercise of the authority conferred by the second paragraph of Section 3, Article 9, of the Constitution of the State, and the Bonds will be treated as bonds to which the limitations stated in the first paragraph of said Section do not apply.

Section 13. Limitations upon Security. Pursuant to NRS 349.250, the payment of the Bonds is not secured by an encumbrance, mortgage or other pledge of property of the State, except the proceeds of Taxes and any other monies pledged for the payment of the Bonds. No property of the State, subject to such exception, shall be liable to be forfeited or taken in payment of the Bonds.

Section 14. Limitations upon Recourse. Pursuant to NRS 349.252, no recourse shall be had for the payment of the Bond Requirements or for any claim based thereon or otherwise upon this Resolution, against any individual member of the Board or any officer or other agent of the State, past, present, or future, either directly or indirectly through the Board or the State, or otherwise, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute, or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any penalty, or otherwise, all such liability, if any, being by the acceptance of the Bonds and as a part of the consideration of their issuance specially waived and released.

Section 15. No Repeal of Bond Act. Pursuant to NRS 349.256, the faith of the State is hereby pledged that the Water Grants Project Act, the Bond Act and any other law supplemental or otherwise pertaining thereto, and any other act concerning the Bonds or the Taxes, or both, shall neither be repealed nor amended nor otherwise directly or indirectly modified in such a

manner as to impair adversely any outstanding Bonds, until all the Bonds have been discharged in full or provision for their payment and redemption has been fully made.

Section 16. Authorization of Bonds. For the purpose of defraying the cost of the Project, there are hereby authorized to be issued the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount designated in the Certificate of the Treasurer, not to exceed \$3,300,000 and will include: (i) the principal amount for the Water Grants Project, which shall not exceed \$1,500,000; and (ii) the principal amount sufficient to effect the Refunding Project, if any, which shall not exceed \$1,800,000.

Section 17. Bond Details. The Bonds will be dated as of their date of delivery to the Purchaser and shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. The Bonds shall bear interest from their date until their respective fixed maturity dates (or, if called for redemption prior to maturity as provided below, their redemption dates) at the respective rates per annum set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable on each Interest Payment Date; provided that those Bonds which are reissued upon transfer, exchange or other replacement shall bear interest at the applicable rates set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, or if no interest has been paid, from the date of the Bonds. The Bonds will mature on the dates and in the principal amounts and bear interest at the rates per annum set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer. The Bonds will mature within 20 years following their date of delivery.

The principal of and redemption premium, if any, on any Bond shall be payable to the Owner thereof upon maturity or prior redemption thereof and upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent, or such other office as may be designated by the Paying Agent. If any Bond shall not be paid upon such presentation and surrender at or after redemption or maturity, it shall continue to bear interest at the interest rate borne by said Bond until the principal thereof is paid in full. Payment of interest on any Bond shall be made to the Owner thereof by check or draft mailed by first-class mail by the Paying Agent, on each Interest Payment Date (or, if such Interest Payment Date is not a business day, on the next succeeding business day), to the Owner thereof, at such Owner's address, as shown on the registration records kept by the Registrar as of the Regular Record Date. Interest not so timely paid or duly provided for shall cease to be payable to the Owner thereof as shown on the registration records of the Registrar as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date and shall be payable to the person who is the Owner thereof, at such

Owner's address, as shown on the registration records of the Registrar as of the close of business on a Special Record Date fixed for the purpose of paying any such defaulted interest. Such Special Record Date shall be fixed by the Registrar whenever moneys become available for payment of the defaulted interest, and notice of the Special Record Date shall be given to the Owners of the Bonds not less than ten days prior thereto by first-class mail to each such Owner as shown on the Registrar's registration records as of a date selected by the Registrar, stating the date of the Special Record Date and the date fixed for the payment of such defaulted interest. The Paying Agent may make payments of interest on any Bond by such alternative means as may be mutually agreed to between the Owner of such Bond and the Paying Agent. All such payments shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for any service charges of the Paying Agent or Registrar.

Section 18. Redemption.

A. Optional Redemption. The Bonds, or portions thereof in Authorized Denominations, maturing on and after the date designated in the Certificate of the Treasurer, shall be subject to optional redemption prior to their respective maturities, on and after the date designated in the Certificate of the Treasurer, at the option of the State to be exercised by delivery of a written certificate of the Treasurer to the Registrar, in whole or in part at any time, from any maturities selected by the State and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the principal amount of each Bond, or portion thereof, to be so redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date and a premium, if any, computed in accordance with the schedule contained in the Certificate of the Treasurer.

B. Mandatory Redemption. The Bonds maturing on the dates specified in the Certificate of the Treasurer (the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof and accrued interest to the redemption date. As and for a sinking fund for the redemption of the Term Bonds, there shall be deposited into the Consolidated Bond Fund on or before the dates described in the Certificate of the Treasurer, a sum which, together with other moneys available in the "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Natural Resources and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B Tax Account--Principal" (hereafter created), is sufficient to redeem (after credit is provided below) on the dates and in the principal amounts of Term Bonds as provided in the Certificate of the Treasurer.

The Term Bonds being redeemed in part will be selected by lot in such manner as the Registrar may determine.

Not more than sixty days nor less than twenty days prior to the sinking fund payment dates for the Term Bonds, the Registrar shall proceed to select for redemption (in the manner described above) from all Outstanding Term Bonds of the maturity and series being redeemed, a principal amount of the Term Bonds equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Term Bonds redeemable with the required sinking fund payments.

At the option of the Treasurer to be exercised by delivery of a written certificate to the Registrar not less than 60 days next preceding any sinking fund redemption date, the State may (i) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation Term Bonds (which are subject to sinking fund redemption on such sinking fund redemption date) or portions thereof in Authorized Denominations in an aggregate principal amount desired by the Treasurer, or (ii) specify a principal amount of such Term Bonds (which are subject to sinking fund redemption on such sinking fund redemption date) or portions thereof in Authorized Denominations which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of the sinking fund) and cancelled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any sinking fund redemption obligation with respect to such Term Bonds. Each Term Bond or portion thereof so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the State on such sinking fund redemption date and any excess shall be so credited against future sinking fund redemption obligations in such manner as the Treasurer determines. In the event the Treasurer shall utilize the provisions of clause (i) of the first sentence of this paragraph on behalf of the State, the certificate required by the first sentence of this paragraph shall be accompanied by the respective Term Bonds or portions thereof to be cancelled.

Section 19. Redemption Notice. Unless waived by any Owner of a Bond to be redeemed, notice of redemption shall be given by the Registrar (on direction of the State Treasurer given not less than 60 days prior to the redemption date), by electronic mail as long as Cede & Co. or a nominee or a successor depository is the Owner of the Bonds, and otherwise by first class postage prepaid mail, at least 20 days but not more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to the Owner of any Bond all or a part of which is called for redemption at the Owner's address as it last appears on the registration records kept by the Registrar, and electronically (1) to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent or (2) if Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. no longer serves as the

Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the State has not appointed a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") via its Electronic Municipal Market Access system. The notice shall identify the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, specify the redemption date and state that on such date the principal amount thereof, accrued interest and premium, if any, thereon will become due and payable at the principal office of the Paying Agent or such other office as may be designated by the Paying Agent, and that after such redemption date interest will cease to accrue.

After such notice and presentation of said Bonds, the Bonds called for redemption will be paid. Actual receipt of the notice by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, MSRB or the Owners of Bonds shall not be a condition precedent to redemption of such Bonds. Failure to give such notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, MSRB or the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption, or any defect therein, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption of any other Bond. A certificate by the Registrar that notice of redemption has been given as provided in this Section shall be conclusive as against all parties; and no Owner whose Bond is called for redemption or any other Owner of any Bond may object thereto or may object to the cessation of interest on the redemption date on the ground that he failed to actually receive such notice of redemption.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section, any notice of redemption may contain a statement that the redemption is conditional upon the receipt by the Paying Agent of funds on or before the date fixed for redemption sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds so called for redemption, and that if such funds are not available, such redemption shall be canceled by written notice to the Owners of the Bonds called for redemption in the same manner as the original notice of redemption was given.

Section 20. Negotiability. Subject to the registration provisions herein provided, the Bonds shall be fully negotiable within the meaning of and for the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code--Investment Securities, and each Owner shall possess all rights enjoyed by holders of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code--Investment Securities.

Section 21. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. Except as otherwise provided in Section 22 hereof:

A. Records for the registration and transfer of the Bonds shall be kept by the Registrar. Upon the surrender of any Bond at the Registrar, or at such other office as may be

designated by the Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Owner or attorney duly authorized in writing, the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same series and maturity, bearing a number or numbers not previously assigned. Bonds may be exchanged at the Registrar for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series and maturity of other Authorized Denominations, as provided in Section 17 hereof. The Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a Bond or Bonds which the Owner making the exchange is entitled to receive, bearing a number or numbers not previously assigned. The Registrar shall require the payment by the Owner of any Bond requesting exchange or transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and shall charge a sum sufficient to pay the cost of preparing and authenticating a new Bond.

B. The Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Bond subject to redemption during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds by the Registrar and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Bond after the mailing of notice calling such Bond or any portion thereof for redemption as herein provided.

C. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered on the registration records kept by the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute Owner thereof for the purpose of payment and for all other purposes; and payment of or on account of either principal or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the written order of the Owner thereof or legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

D. If any Bond shall be lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated, the Registrar shall, upon receipt of such evidence, information or indemnity relating thereto as it or the State may reasonably require, and upon payment of all expenses in connection therewith, authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond or Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same series and maturity, bearing a number or numbers not previously assigned. If such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Bond shall have matured or shall have been called for redemption, the Registrar may direct that such Bond be paid by the Paying Agent in lieu of replacement.

E. Whenever any Bond shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent upon payment thereof, or the Registrar for transfer, exchange or replacement as provided herein, such Bond shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent or Registrar and counterparts of a certificate of such cancellation shall be furnished by the Paying Agent or the Registrar to the Board upon request.

Section 22. Custodial Deposit.

A. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Sections 17 to 21 hereof, the Bonds shall initially be evidenced by one or more Bonds for each year in which the Bonds mature in denominations equal to the aggregate principal amounts of the Bonds maturing in that year. Such initially delivered Bonds shall be registered in the name of "Cede & Co." as nominee for the Securities Depository. The Bonds may not thereafter be transferred or exchanged except:

- 1.** to any successor of the Securities Depository; or
- 2.** upon the resignation of the Securities Depository or a determination by the State that the Securities Depository is no longer able to carry out its functions, and the designation by the State of a new Securities Depository; or
- 3.** upon the resignation of the Securities Depository or a determination by the State that the Securities Depository is no longer able to carry out its functions, and the failure by the State, after reasonable investigation, to locate another qualified depository institution to carry out such depository functions; or
- 4.** upon determination by the Board that a book-entry only system of registration is not beneficial to the State and/or the Owners of the Bonds.

B. In the case of a transfer to a successor of the Securities Depository as referred to in clause (1) of Subsection A hereof or designation of a new Securities Depository pursuant to clause (2) of Subsection A hereof, upon receipt of the outstanding Bonds by the Registrar, together with written instructions for transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, a new Bond for each maturity shall be issued to such successor or new Securities Depository, as is specified in such written transfer instructions. In the case of a resignation or determination under clause (3) or (4) of Subsection A hereof, and receipt of the outstanding Bonds by the Registrar, together with written instructions for transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, new Bonds shall be issued in Authorized Denominations as provided in and subject to the limitations of Section 17 hereof, registered in the names of such persons, and in such denominations as are requested in such written transfer

instructions; however, the Registrar shall not be required to deliver such new Bonds within a period of less than 60 days from the date of receipt of such written transfer instructions.

C. The Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility for transmitting payments to the beneficial owners of the Bonds held by a Securities Depository.

D. The State, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall endeavor to cooperate with any Securities Depository in effectuating payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds by arranging for payment in such a manner that funds representing such payments are available to the Securities Depository on the date they are due.

E. Upon any partial redemption of any maturity of the Bonds, the Securities Depository in its discretion may request the State to issue and authenticate a new Bond or shall make an appropriate notation on the Bond indicating the date and amount of prepayment, except in the case of final maturity, in which case the Bond must be presented to the Paying Agent prior to payment.

Section 23. Execution and Authentication.

A. Prior to the execution of any Bond and pursuant to NRS 349.284, to the act known as the Uniform Facsimile Signatures of Public Officials Act, cited as Chapter 351, NRS, the Governor of the State, the State Controller, the Secretary of State and the State Treasurer (the "Governor," the "Controller," the "Secretary" and the "Treasurer," respectively) shall each file with the Secretary such officer's manual signature certified under oath.

B. Pursuant to NRS 349.282, the Bonds shall be approved, signed and executed in the name of and on behalf of the State with the manual or facsimile signature of the Governor, shall be countersigned and executed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Controller, and shall be countersigned, subscribed and executed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Treasurer. There shall be affixed on the Bonds the manual or facsimile impression of the great seal of the State, and each Bond shall each be attested, signed and executed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary.

C. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless the certificate of authentication thereon, substantially in the form provided in Exhibit A, has been duly manually executed by the Registrar. The Registrar's certificate of authentication shall be deemed to have been duly executed by it if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds

issued hereunder. By authenticating any of the Bonds initially delivered pursuant to this Resolution, the Registrar shall be deemed to have assented to all of the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 24. Use of Predecessor's Signature. The Bonds bearing the signatures of the officers in office at the time of their execution shall be the valid and binding obligations of the State, notwithstanding that before their delivery any or all of the persons who executed them shall have ceased to fill their respective offices. The Governor, the Controller, the Treasurer and the Secretary, at the time of the execution of a signature certificate relating to the Bonds, may each adopt as and for such officer's own facsimile signature the facsimile signature of such officer's predecessor in office if such facsimile signature appears upon any of the Bonds.

Section 25. Incontestable Recital. Pursuant to NRS 349.274, the Bonds shall contain a recital that they are issued pursuant to the Bond Act, and such recital shall be conclusive evidence of the validity of the Bonds and the regularity of their issuance.

Section 26. State Tax Exemption. Pursuant to NRS 349.354, the Bonds, their transfer and the income therefrom shall forever be and remain free and exempt from taxation by the State or any subdivision thereof, except for the tax on estates imposed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 375A of NRS and the tax on generation-skipping transfers imposed pursuant to Chapter 375B of NRS.

Section 27. Bond Execution. The Governor, Controller, Treasurer and Secretary are authorized and directed to prepare and to execute the Bonds as provided above.

Section 28. Initial Registration. The Registrar shall maintain the registration records of the State for the Bonds, showing the name and address of the owner of each Bond authenticated and delivered, the date of authentication, the maturity of the Bond, and its interest rate, bond number and its principal amount.

Section 29. Bond Delivery. After such registration and after their execution and authentication as provided herein, the Treasurer or designee shall cause the Bonds to be delivered to the respective Purchaser thereof, upon payment being made in accordance with the terms of their sale.

Section 30. Bond Form. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the Bonds shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such omissions, insertions, endorsements and variations as may be required by the circumstances, be required or permitted by this Resolution, or be consistent with this Resolution and necessary and appropriate to conform to

the rules and requirements of any governmental authority or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto.

Section 31. Consolidated Bond Fund. Pursuant to NRS 349.236, payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds shall be made from the Consolidated Bond Fund of the State, under the provisions of NRS 349.080 through 349.140, except to the extent any provision is otherwise made for such payment by the Water Grants Project Act, the Bond Act or this Resolution.

Section 32. General Tax Levies. There shall be levied in each calendar year annually until all of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds shall have been fully paid, satisfied and discharged, a Tax on all property, both real and personal, subject to taxation within the boundaries of the State, fully sufficient together with the revenue which will result from the application of the rate to the net proceeds of minerals, to pay and retire the Bonds, without regard to any statutory tax limitations now or thereafter existing, but subject to the limitations imposed by NRS 361.453, and by Section 2 of Article 10 of the Constitution of the State, and after there are made due allowances for probable delinquencies.

Section 33. Budget Provisions. In the preparation of the budget for the State, the State Legislature shall first make proper provisions through the levy of sufficient Taxes for the payment of the interest on and the retirement of the principal of the bonded indebtedness of the State, including, without limitation, the Bonds subject to the limitations imposed by Section 2 of Article 10 of the Constitution of the State and by NRS 361.453, and the amount of money necessary for this purpose shall be a first charge against all revenues received by the State.

Section 34. Priorities for Bonds. As provided in NRS 361.463, in any year the total Taxes levied against the property in the State by all overlapping units within the boundaries of the State may exceed the limitation imposed by NRS 361.453 and it shall become necessary for that reason to reduce the levies made by any of those units, the reduction so made shall be in Taxes levied by such units (including, without limitation, the State) for purposes other than the payment of their bonded indebtedness, including interest thereon. The Taxes levied for the payment of bonded indebtedness and the interest thereon enjoy a priority over taxes levied by each such unit (including, without limitation, the State), for all other purposes where reduction is necessary in order to comply with the limitation imposed by NRS 361.453.

Section 35. Correlation of Levies. Such Taxes shall be levied and collected in the same manner and at the same time as other Taxes are levied and collected. The proceeds of Taxes

levied to pay interest on the Bonds shall be kept by the Treasurer in a special account hereby created and designated as the "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Natural Resources and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B Tax Account--Interest," and the proceeds of Taxes levied to pay the principal of the Bonds shall be kept in a special account hereby created and designated as the "State of Nevada General Obligation (Limited Tax) Natural Resources and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B Tax Account--Principal." Such funds shall be used for no other purpose than the payment of interest on and principal of the Bonds, respectively, as the same become due.

Section 36. Use of General Fund. Any sums coming due on the Bonds at any time when there are on hand from such Taxes (and any other available moneys) insufficient funds to pay the same shall be promptly paid when due from general funds on hand belonging to the State, reimbursement to be made for such general funds in the amounts so advanced when the Taxes have been collected, pursuant to NRS 349.242.

Section 37. Use of Other Funds. Nothing in this Resolution prevents the State from applying any funds (other than Taxes) that may be available for that purpose to the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds, including without limitation any funds described in the Water Grants Project Act, and upon such payment, the levy or levies herein provided may thereupon to that extent be diminished, pursuant to NRS 349.244.

Section 38. Legislative Duties. In accordance with NRS 349.238 through 349.244, it shall be the duty of the State Legislature, at the time and in the manner provided by law for levying other taxes of the State, if such action shall be necessary to effectuate the provisions of this Resolution, to ratify and carry out the provisions of this Resolution with reference to the annual levy and collection of such Taxes; and the State Legislature shall require the officers of the State to levy, extend and collect such Taxes in the manner provided by law for the purpose of creating funds for the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds.

Section 39. Appropriation of Taxes. In accordance with NRS 349.248, there is specially appropriated the proceeds of such Taxes to the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds; and such appropriations shall neither be repealed nor such Taxes postponed or diminished (except as otherwise expressly provided) until the Bond Requirements of the Bonds have been wholly paid.

Section 40. Use of Bond Proceeds. Pursuant to NRS 349.294, amounts received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited promptly by the Treasurer and shall be accounted for in the following manner and priority and are hereby pledged for such purposes:

A. First, an amount sufficient from the proceeds of the Bonds, together with other available moneys, if any, shall be deposited into the Redemption Account hereby created and to be held by the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds and used to redeem the Refunded Bonds on the date of issuance of the Bonds.

B. Second, an amount sufficient to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds shall be credited to the Costs of Issuance Account hereby created and to be held by the Treasurer and used for the purpose of paying the costs of issuance of the Bonds. Any proceeds of the Bonds remaining in the Costs of Issuance Account after paying the costs of issuance of the Bonds shall be deposited into the Acquisition Account as directed by the Treasurer or designee.

C. Third, the amount received from the sale of the Bonds for the purposes of effecting the Water Grants Project shall be credited to the Acquisition Account hereby created.

Section 41. Investments. Pursuant to NRS 349.304, the Board hereby authorizes the Treasurer to cause to be invested and reinvested any proceeds of Taxes and any proceeds from the issuance of the Bonds. Pursuant to NRS 349.304, (i) any gain from the investment of any proceeds of the Bonds credited to the Acquisition Account shall be deposited promptly upon its receipt to the Acquisition Account and applied to the Water Grants Project; and (ii) any gain from the investment of any proceeds of the Bonds credited to the Cost of Issuance Account shall be deposited promptly upon its receipt to the Costs of Issuance Account and applied to the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 42. Use of Acquisition Account; Prevention of Bond Default. The moneys in the Acquisition Account, except as otherwise expressly provided, shall be used and paid out solely for the purpose of paying the cost of the Water Grants Project; or, if not needed for such purposes, shall be either (i) credited to the Consolidated Bond Fund and applied to pay the Bond Requirements of the Bonds as they become due, or (ii) utilized as otherwise directed by the Treasurer or designee for any lawful purpose.

Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Resolution, the Treasurer shall use any Bond proceeds credited to the Acquisition Account, without further order or warrant, to pay the Bond Requirements of the Bonds, as the same become due, whenever and to the extent moneys

otherwise available therefor are insufficient for that purpose. The Treasurer or designee shall promptly notify the Board of any such use. Any moneys so used shall be restored to the Acquisition Account, from the first revenues thereafter received and available for such restoration.

Section 43. Defeasance. When all Bond Requirements of any Bond have been duly paid, the pledge and lien and all obligations hereunder with respect to such Bond shall thereby be discharged and such Bond shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding within the meaning of this Resolution. Except as provided in the last sentence of this Section, a Bond will be deemed to be paid when there has been placed in irrevocable escrow an amount sufficient (including the known minimum yield available for such purpose from Federal Securities, as defined in NRS 349.174, in which such amount wholly or in part may be initially invested) to meet all Bond Requirements of such Bond, as the same become due to the final maturity thereof or upon any prior redemption date as of which the Board shall have exercised or shall have obligated itself to exercise its prior redemption option by a call of such Bond for payment, or the Federal Securities shall be subject to redemption at the option of the holders thereof to assure availability as needed to meet the Bond Requirements of such Bond, as the same become due. The Federal Securities shall become due at or before the respective times on which the proceeds thereof shall be needed, in accordance with a schedule established and agreed upon between the State and the escrow agent at the time of the creation of the escrow or trust. For the purpose of this Section "Federal Securities" shall include only Federal Securities which are not callable for redemption prior to their maturities except at the option of the holder thereof. Upon direction of the Treasurer or designee, the Paying Agent shall mail written notice of the defeasance of any Bonds to the Owners of such Bonds at the addresses last shown on the registration records for such Bonds maintained by the Registrar.

Section 44. Tax Covenant. The State covenants for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds that it will not take any action or omit to take any action with respect to the Bonds, the proceeds thereof, any other funds of the State, or any facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds if such action or omission would (i) cause interest on the Bonds to lose its exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code or (ii) cause interest on the Bonds to lose its exclusion from alternative minimum taxable income as defined in Section 55(b)(2) of the Code. The foregoing covenant shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the defeasance of all of the Bonds until the date on which all obligations of the State in fulfilling the above covenant under the Code have been met.

Section 45. Modification, Alteration, Supplementation or Amendment of Resolution.

A. The Board may, from time to time, modify, amend, supplement or alter this Resolution without the consent of, or notice to any of the Owners of the Bonds or the insurer of the Bonds, if any, for any one or more of the following purposes:

1. to add to the agreements of the Board or the State contained in this Resolution, other agreements thereafter to be observed or to surrender, restrict or limit any right or power herein reserved to or conferred upon the Board or the State;

2. to make such provisions for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, or of curing, correcting or supplementing any defective provision contained in this Resolution, or in regard to matters or questions arising under this Resolution, as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and not inconsistent with this Resolution;

3. to grant to or confer any additional rights, remedies, powers or authorities that may be lawfully granted to or conferred upon the Owners of the Bonds;

4. to evidence the appointment of successors to any depositories, custodians, Paying Agent or Registrar; or

5. to make any other change which shall not have a material adverse effect on the interests of the Owners of the Bond.

B. The Board may, from time to time, modify, amend, alter, or supplement this Resolution other than as provided in A above; provided that the Board shall give notice to insurer of the Bonds, if any, and the Owners of the Bonds in the manner herein described and shall receive the written consent of the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owners of not less than 51% of the Bonds then outstanding; provided, however, that no such supplemental proceedings shall:

1. extend the maturity date or due date of any mandatory sinking fund redemption with respect to any Bond outstanding hereunder;

2. reduce or extend the time of payment of the principal of, redemption premium or interest on any Bond outstanding hereunder;

3. reduce any premium payable upon the redemption of any Bond hereunder or advance the date upon which any Bond may first be called for redemption prior to its stated maturity date;

4. give to any Bond or Bonds a preference over any other Bond or Bonds; or

5. reduce the percentage of Bonds the Owners of which are required to consent to any proceedings amending or supplementing the provisions hereof.

C. In the event that the Board intends to enter into or adopt any modification, alteration or amendment of this Resolution as described in B above, the Treasurer or designee shall mail, by U.S. mail or electronic mail, to the insurer of the Bonds, if any, and the Owners of the Bonds at their addresses as shown on the registration records maintained by the Registrar, a notice of such intention along with a description of such amendment or modification not less than 30 days prior to the proposed effective date of such amendment or modification. The consents of the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owners of the Bonds need not approve the particular form of wording of the proposed amendment, modification or supplement, but it shall be sufficient if such consents approve the substance thereof. Failure of the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owner of any Bond to receive the notice required herein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings supplemental hereto if the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the required number of Owners of the Bonds shall provide their written consent to such amendment or modification.

D. No such supplemental resolution which is described in B above shall become effective unless the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or Owners of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding shall have filed with the secretary of the Board within three (3) months after the date of adoption of such supplemental resolution properly executed instruments approving the adoption of such supplemental resolution, each such instrument to be accompanied by proof of insurance or ownership of the Bonds satisfactory to the secretary of the Board to which such instrument refers.

E. Any supplemental resolution adopted and becoming effective in accordance with the provisions of this Section shall thereafter form a part of this Resolution and all conditions of this Resolution for any and all purposes, and shall be effective as to all Owners of Bonds then outstanding and no notation or legend of such modifications and amendments shall be required to be made thereon.

Section 46. Purchaser Not Responsible. The validity of the Bonds shall not be dependent on or be affected by the validity or regularity of any proceedings relating to the Project. The Purchaser and any Owner of the Bonds shall in no manner be responsible for the application or

disposal by the State or by any of its officers, agents and employees of the moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds or of any other moneys described in this Resolution.

Section 47. Limitations upon Contract. The enforceability of the obligations of the State is subject to the reasonable exercise in the future by the State and its governmental bodies of the police power inherent in the sovereignty of the State and to the exercise by the United States of the powers delegated to it by the United States Constitution.

Section 48. Replacement of Registrar or Paying Agent. If the Registrar or Paying Agent initially appointed hereunder shall resign, or if the Treasurer shall reasonably determine that said Registrar or Paying Agent has become incapable of performing its duties hereunder, the Treasurer may, upon notice sent by U.S. mail or electronic mail to each Owner of any Bond at such Owner's address last shown on the registration records, appoint a successor Registrar or Paying Agent, or both. No resignation or dismissal of the Registrar or Paying Agent may take effect until a successor is appointed. It shall not be required that the same institution serve as both Registrar and Paying Agent hereunder, but the State shall have the right to have the same institution serves as both Registrar and Paying Agent hereunder.

Any corporation or association into which the Registrar or Paying Agent may be converted or merged, or with which they may be consolidated, or to which they may sell or transfer their corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any such conversion, sale, merger, consolidation or transfer, to which they are a party, shall be and become the successor Registrar or Paying Agent under this Resolution, without the execution or filing of any instrument or any further act, deed, or conveyance on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 49. Delegated Powers. The officers of the State are authorized and directed to take all action necessary or appropriate to effectuate the provisions of this Resolution, including, without limitation:

A. The printing of the Bonds, including a statement of insurance, if applicable;

B. The completion and execution of such certificates and agreements, electronically or otherwise, as may be reasonably required by the Purchaser relating, among other things, to the execution of the Bonds, the deposit of the Bonds with The Depository Trust Company, the tenure and identity of the officials of the Board and of the State, the delivery of the Bonds, the

assessed valuation of the taxable property in and the indebtedness of the State, the receipt of the purchase price of the Bonds, the exemption of interest on the Bonds from gross income and alternative taxable income for federal income tax purposes, and, if it is in accordance with fact, the absence of litigation, pending or threatened, affecting the validity of the Bonds;

C. The execution and completion of appropriate agreements with the Registrar and Paying Agent as to their services hereunder;

D. The assembly and dissemination of financial and other information concerning the State and the Bonds;

E. The preparation and circulation of a preliminary official statement, notice of sale and official statement for the Bonds in the forms specified by the Treasurer or designee. The Treasurer or designee is authorized to deem the official statement or the preliminary official statement to be a "final" official statement (other than permitted omissions) on behalf of the State for the purposes of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended;

F. The completion of the Certificate of the Treasurer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agreement; and

G. The issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 50. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The State covenants for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds to comply with the provisions of the Disclosure Dissemination Agreement, in substantially the form on file with the secretary of the Board, to be executed by the Treasurer or designee, with any amendments deemed necessary by the Treasurer or designee, and delivered in connection with the delivery of the Bonds.

Section 51. Maintenance and Use of Redemption Account.

A. The Redemption Account shall be in an amount at the time of those initial deposits therein to pay the interest due in connection with the Refunded Bonds, both accrued and not accrued, as the same become due up to and including the redemption date for the Refunded Bonds as determined by the Treasurer or a deputy thereof and the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds; and to redeem, on such date the Refunded Bonds then outstanding, in accordance with the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds.

B. Moneys shall be withdrawn from the Redemption Account to permit

the payment without default of interest due in connection with the Refunded Bonds, and the State shall conditionally call for prior redemption all the Refunded Bonds. Any moneys remaining in the Redemption Account after provision shall have been made for the redemption in full of the Refunded Bonds shall revert to the State to be applied to any lawful purpose.

C. If for any reason the amount in the Redemption Account shall at any time be insufficient for its purpose, the State shall forthwith from the first moneys available therefor deposit in such account such additional moneys as shall be necessary to permit the payment in full of the principal, interest and any redemption premiums due in connection with the Refunded Bonds as herein provided.

Section 52. Call of Refunded Bonds. The State hereby elects to call for prior redemption the Refunded Bonds on the date of issuance of the Bonds. Such election and call shall be irrevocable upon the issuance of the Bonds. The paying agent and registrar for the Refunded Bonds is hereby authorized and directed to give a conditional notice of call for redemption, in the manner and at the time required by the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds and to give such other notice and call for redemption as is deemed appropriate or advisable as is directed by the Treasurer or a deputy thereof.

Section 53. Ratification. All action heretofore taken (not inconsistent with the provisions of this Resolution) by the Board and the officers of the State, and otherwise taken by the State in connection with:

- A. The Project; and
- B. The issuance and sale of the Bonds, is ratified, approved and confirmed, including without limitation the preparation and distribution of a preliminary official statement and a final official statement relating to the Bonds and the supplement thereto and the convening of the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted.

Section 54. Additional Securities. The Board reserves the privilege of issuing additional general obligation securities authorized by law at any time or from time to time for any lawful purpose.

Section 55. Resolution Irrepealable. After any of the Bonds are issued, this Resolution shall constitute an irrevocable contract between the State and the Owner or Owners of the Bonds; and this Resolution, if any Bonds are in fact issued, shall be and shall remain irrepealable

until the Bonds, as to all Bond Requirements, shall be fully paid, canceled and discharged except as this Resolution may be amended, modified, supplemented or altered.

Section 56. Repealer. All bylaws, orders, resolutions, other instruments, or parts thereof, inconsistent with this Resolution are repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

Section 57. Severability. If any section, subsection, paragraph, clause, or other provision of this Resolution shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, subsection, paragraph, clause or other provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 58. Effective Date. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption.

ADOPTED on August 11, 2020.

Steve Sisolak, Governor, Chairman
State Board of Finance

Attest:

Tara Hagan, Secretary
State Board of Finance

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF BOND

TRANSFER OF THIS BOND OTHER THAN BY REGISTRATION IS NOT EFFECTIVE

**STATE OF NEVADA
GENERAL OBLIGATION (LIMITED TAX)
NATURAL RESOURCES AND REFUNDING BOND
SERIES 2020B**

No. _____ \$ _____

Interest Rate Maturity Date Dated as of CUSIP NO.
____% per annum _____ _____ _____

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

The State of Nevada (the "State") for value received, hereby acknowledges itself to be indebted and promises to pay to the Registered Owner, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount, on the Maturity Date (unless called for earlier redemption), and to pay interest thereon on May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing on _____ 1, 20__ at the Interest Rate calculated on the basis of a 360 day year of twelve 30-day months, until the Principal Amount is paid or payment has been provided therefor. This Bond will bear interest from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid, or, if no interest has been paid, from the date of this Bond. The principal of and redemption premium, if any, on this Bond are payable upon presentation and surrender hereof at the principal office of the State's paying agent for the Bonds (as hereinafter defined), presently U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), or at such other office as may be designated by the Paying Agent. Interest on this Bond will be paid on each interest payment date (or, if such interest payment date is not a business day, on the next succeeding business day), by check or draft mailed by first-class mail to the person in whose name this Bond is registered in the registration records of the State maintained by the State's registrar for the Bonds, presently U.S. Bank National Association (the "Registrar"), and at the address appearing thereon, as of the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month preceding such interest payment date (the "Regular Record Date"). Any such interest not so timely paid (or duly provided for) shall cease to be payable to the person who is the Owner as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date and shall be payable to the person who is the Owner as of the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of any defaulted interest. Such Special Record Date shall be fixed by the Registrar whenever moneys become available for payment of the defaulted interest, and notice of the Special Record Date shall be given to the Owner by first-class mail not less than ten (10) days prior thereto. Alternative means of payment of interest may be used if mutually agreed to by the Owner and the Paying Agent, as provided in the resolution of the State Board of Finance of the State (the "Board") authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and designated in Section 1 thereof as the "2020B Natural

Resources and Refunding Bond Resolution" (the "Resolution"), duly adopted by the Board prior to the issuance of the Bonds. All such payments shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for any service charges of the Paying Agent or Registrar.

This Bond is one of a series of bonds (the "Bonds"), of like tenor except as to number and denominations, issued pursuant to the Resolution.

[The Bonds are issuable solely as fully registered Bonds in denominations of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof and are exchangeable for fully registered Bonds of the same maturity in equivalent aggregate principal amounts and in authorized denominations at the aforesaid office of the Registrar but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and on payment of the charges provided in the Resolution.

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the State or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co., or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. Or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

The Registrar will not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Bond subject to redemption during a period beginning at the opening of business fifteen (15) days before the day of the mailing by the Registrar of a notice of prior redemption of Bonds and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Bond after the mailing of notice calling such Bond or any portion thereof for prior redemption.

This Bond is transferable by the Owner in person or by such Owner's duly authorized attorney on the registration records kept by the Registrar upon surrender of this Bond together with a duly executed written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar. Upon such transfer a new fully registered Bond of authorized denomination or denominations of the same aggregate principal amount and maturity will be issued to the transferee in exchange for this Bond, subject to such terms and conditions, and on payment of the charges as set forth in the Resolution.] ¹

The State, the Registrar and Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute Owner hereof for the purpose of payment and for all other purposes, except to the extent otherwise provided hereinabove and in the Resolution with respect to Regular and Special Record Dates for the payment of interest.

[The Bonds shall not be transferable or exchangeable except as set forth in the Resolution.] ²

The Bonds are issued by the State, upon its behalf and upon its credit, for the purpose of paying, wholly or in part, the cost of the Project set forth in the Resolution, under the authority of and in full compliance with the constitution and laws of the State, and pursuant to the Resolution. A

copy of the Resolution is on file in the office of the ex officio secretary of the Board, in Carson City, Nevada, for public inspection.

The Bonds, or portions thereof, will be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, at the option of the Board, as provided in the Resolution and the Certificate of the Treasurer.

[Upon partial prior redemption of Bonds, Cede & Co., in its discretion, may request the Registrar to authenticate a new Bond or shall make an appropriate notation on this Bond indicating the date and amount of prepayment, except in the case of final maturity, in which case this Bond must be presented to the Paying Agent prior to prepayment.] ²

[Certain of the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as provided in the Certificate of the Treasurer.] ³

In the case of Bonds of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond (\$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof) may be redeemed, in which case the Registrar will, without charge to the Owner of such Bond, authenticate and issue a replacement Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion thereof. Redemption shall be made upon not more than sixty (60) nor less than twenty (20) days prior notice as provided in the Resolution.

This Bond must be registered in the name of the Owner as to both principal and interest on the registration records kept by the Registrar in conformity with the provisions stated herein and endorsed hereon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution. No transfer of this Bond shall be valid unless made on the registration records maintained by the Registrar at its principal office, or such other office as may be designated by the Registrar, by the Owner or such Owner's attorney duly authorized in writing.

It is hereby certified, recited and warranted that all the requirements of law have been fully complied with by the proper officers of the State in the issuance of this Bond; that the total indebtedness of the State, including that of this Bond, does not exceed any limit of indebtedness prescribed by the constitution or laws of the State; that provision has been made for the levy and collection of annual general (ad valorem) taxes sufficient to pay the principal of, redemption premiums, if any, and interest on this Bond when the same become due (except to the extent other funds are available therefor), subject to the limitations imposed by the constitution and statutes of the State; and that the full faith and credit of the State are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of, redemption premiums, if any, and interest on this Bond according to its terms.

Reference is made to the Resolution and all modifications and amendments thereof, if any, to the act authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, *i.e.*, Section 17 of Chapter 542, Statutes of Nevada 2019 (the "Water Grants Project Act") and all laws amendatory thereof, and to NRS 349.150 to 349.364, designated in NRS 349.150 thereof as the State Securities Law (the "Bond Act") and to all laws supplemental thereto, for an additional description of the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the accounts, funds or revenues pledged, the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds

are issued, and a statement of rights duties, immunities and obligations of the State, and the rights and remedies of the Owner of this Bond.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Water Grants Project Act, the Bond Act, and all laws supplemental thereto; pursuant to NRS 349.274, this recital is conclusive evidence of the validity of the Bonds and the regularity of their issuance; and pursuant to NRS 349.354, the Bonds, their transfer and the income therefrom shall forever be and remain free and exempt from taxation by the State or any subdivision thereof, except for the tax on estates imposed pursuant to Chapter 375A of Nevada Revised Statutes and the tax on generation-skipping transfers imposed pursuant to Chapter 375B of Nevada Revised Statutes.

In accordance with NRS 349.252, no recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on this Bond or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect to the Resolution, against any individual member of the Board, or any officer or other agent of the State, past, present or future, either directly or indirectly through the Board or the State, or otherwise, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any penalty or otherwise, all such liability, if any, being by the acceptance of this Bond and as a part of the consideration of its issuance specially waived and released.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the Registrar shall have manually signed the certificate of authentication hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the State, acting by and through the Board, has caused this Bond to be signed and executed in the name of and on behalf of the State with the manual or facsimile signature of the Governor of the State, to be countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Controller of the State, and to be attested, signed and executed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of State; has caused the manual or facsimile impression of the great seal of the State to be affixed hereon; and has caused this Bond to be countersigned, subscribed and executed with the manual or facsimile signature of the State Treasurer; all as of _____, 2020.

THE STATE OF NEVADA

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)

Governor of the State of Nevada

[MANUAL OR FACSIMILE SEAL]

Attest:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)

Secretary of State

Countersigned:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)

State Controller

Countersigned:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)

State Treasurer

- 1 - Insert only if Bonds are delivered pursuant to Section 22A(A)(3) of this Resolution.
- 2 - Insert only if the Bonds are initially delivered to the Depository Trust Company pursuant to Section 22(A) of this Resolution.
- 3 - Insert only if the Certificate of the Treasurer designates any of the Bonds as term bonds.

[End of Form of Bond]

[FORM OF REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION FOR BONDS]

Date of authentication and registration:

This is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned Resolution, and this Bond has been duly registered on the registration records kept by the undersigned as Registrar for such Bonds.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Authorized Officer

[End of Form of Registrar's Certificate of Authentication for Bonds]

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Please print or typewrite Name and Address, including Zip Code, and Federal Taxpayer
Identification or Social Security Number of Assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the records kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed by:

NOTICE: Signature must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP") or similar program.

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

[End of Form of Assignment]

[FORM OF PREPAYMENT PANEL]

The following installments of principal (or portions thereof) of this bond have been prepaid in accordance with the terms of the Resolution authorizing the issuance of this bond.

<u>Date of Prepayment</u>	<u>Maturity Principal</u>	<u>Principal Prepaid</u>	<u>Signature of Authorized Representative of DTC</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

[End of Form of Prepayment Panel]

STATE OF NEVADA)
)
CARSON CITY) ss.

I am the duly chosen and qualified Chief Deputy Treasurer of the State of Nevada (the "State"), ex officio secretary of the State Board of Finance (the "Board"), and do hereby certify that:

1. The foregoing pages constitute a true, correct, complete and compared copy of the 2020B Natural Resources and Refunding Bond Resolution, which resolution was passed and adopted by the Board at the duly held meeting of August 11, 2020, in the Old Assembly Chambers of the Capitol Building, Second Floor, 101 N. Carson Street, Carson City, Nevada 89701 and at 555 E. Washington Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada.

2. The original of the 2020B Natural Resources and Refunding Bond Resolution was signed by the chairman of the Board and authenticated by me as ex officio secretary of the Board and was recorded in the minute book of the Board kept for that purpose in my office.

3. The members of the Board listed below attended such meeting and voted in favor of the passage of the 2020B Natural Resources and Refunding Bond Resolution:

Governor:	Steve Sisolak
Treasurer:	Zachary B. Conine
Controller:	Catherine Byrne
Other Members:	Teresa Courier Brian Sagert

4. All members of the Board were given due and proper notice of such meeting.

5. Pursuant to NRS 241.020, written notice of such meeting was given at least three working days before the meeting:

(a) By giving a copy of the notice to each member of the Board;

(b) By posting a copy of the notice on the State Treasurer's website; and on the official website of the State pursuant to NRS 232.2175;

(c) Unless such requirements were suspended by the Governor of Nevada's Declaration of Emergency Directive 006, as extended, by posting a copy of the notice at the principal office of the Board; or if there is no principal office, at the building in which the meeting was held; and at least three other separate, prominent places within the jurisdiction of the Board, to wit:

- (i) Capitol Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (ii) Blasdel Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (iii) Legislative Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (iv) Nevada State Library, Carson City, Nevada,
- (v) Grant Sawyer Building, Las Vegas, Nevada,
- (vi) City Hall, Reno, Nevada,
- (vii) City Hall, Elko, Nevada,
- (viii) City Hall, Henderson, Nevada;

(d) By giving a copy of the notice to each person, if any, who had requested notice of the meetings of the Board in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 241 of NRS.

6. A copy of the notice so given is attached to this certificate as Appendix I.

7. No other proceedings were adopted and no other action taken or considered at such meeting relating to the subject matter of the 2020B Natural Resources and Refunding Bond Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on August 11, 2020.

Tara Hagan, Secretary
State Board of Finance

APPENDIX I

(Copy of Notice of Meeting)

Zach Conine
State Treasurer



STATE OF NEVADA
OFFICE OF THE STATE TREASURER

TO: Board of Finance (Board) Members

FROM: Lori Chatwood, Deputy Treasurer of Debt Management

SUBJECT: August 11, 2020 Agenda Item #6a-b State of Nevada Highway Revenue Bond Issuances

DATE: July 27, 2020

Agenda Item #6 a.-b.

For discussion and possible action – Approval of the issuance of highway improvement revenue bonds by the State of Nevada; providing the form, terms and conditions of the bonds; providing for the continued imposition and collection of certain fuel taxes deposited in the state highway fund; pledging the proceeds of excise taxes and any appropriate federal highway aid payable to the state to the payment of the bonds; ratifying action previously taken and pertaining thereto; and providing other related matters.

- a. For possible action - Discussion and possible action on a resolution designated the **"2020A Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution"**; authorizing the sale and issuance of the State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2020A in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000.
- b. For possible action – Discussion and possible action on a resolution designated **"2020B Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution"**; authorizing the sale and issuance of the State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Indexed Tax and Subordinate Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2020B in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$60,000,000.

Summary: Nevada Revised Statute (NRS) 408.273 states the State Board of Finance (the "Board") shall, when requested by the Board of Directors of the Nevada Department of Transportation (the "Board of Directors"), issue special obligation (highway revenue) bonds to pay wholly or in part the cost of completing pending and projected highway construction projects, in an amount specified in the request.

CARSON CITY OFFICE

State Treasurer
101 N. Carson Street, Suite 4
Carson City, Nevada 89701-4786
(775) 684-5600 Telephone
(775) 684-5623 Fax

STATE TREASURER PROGRAMS

Guinn Millennium Scholarship Program
Nevada Prepaid Tuition Program
Nevada College Savings Plans
Nevada College Kick Start Program
Unclaimed Property

LAS VEGAS OFFICE

State Treasurer
555 E. Washington Avenue, Suite 4600
Las Vegas, Nevada 89101-1074
(702) 486-2025 Telephone
(702) 486-3246 Fax

The bonds may be issued at one time or from time to time and must be issued in accordance with the State Securities Law. The bonds must be secured by: (a) a pledge of the appropriate federal highway grants payable to the State; or (b) the appropriate federal highway grants payable to the State and taxes which are credited to the State Highway Fund, other than taxes that would cause the bonds to create a public debt within the meaning of Section 3 of Article 9 of the Constitution of the State of Nevada, and must mature within not more than 30 years from their issuance date.

Pursuant to NRS 226.110 and 408.273, the State Treasurer in cooperation with the Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT), shall issue such obligations as soon as practicable after receiving a request from the Board of Directors.

Pursuant to NRS 349.255, prior to the issuance by the State Treasurer, a resolution describing the authority to issue and/or refund prior securities issuances must be approved by the State Board of Finance. Refundings will be made under the same authority and parameters (i.e., term) as the original sale of bonds (NRS 349.071).

The Board of Directors approved, at its June 8, 2020 meeting, a resolution requesting the Board to issue the 2020A Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$100,000,000 to pay wholly or in part the cost of completing pending and currently projected highway construction projects and the 2020B Highway Improvement Revenue (Indexed Tax and Subordinate Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$60,000,000 to pay wholly or in part the cost of projects for the construction, maintenance and repair of State highways in Clark County, Nevada.

- **Exhibit A** - June 8, 2020 Board of Directors' resolution requesting the Board to issue the 2020A and 2020B highway revenue bonds.

Issuance Details:

- **Agenda Item #6a.: 2020A:**
 - The Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2020A (the "2020A Bonds") are special obligation bonds of the State payable from any eligible federal aid and from proceeds of the motor vehicle fuel taxes imposed and collected pursuant to the Fuel Tax Act (collectively, chapter 365 and 366 of NRS) and credited in part to the State Highway Fund.
 - Pursuant to Article 9, Section 5 of the Nevada Constitution, the 2020A Bonds shall constitute special obligations of the State (not a general obligation), and therefore do not constitute a debt under Section 3, Article 9, of the Nevada Constitution.
 - The 2020A Bonds, parity securities, and any parity securities hereafter issued are equally and ratably secured by a lien on the gross pledged revenues, constitute an irrevocable lien (but not necessarily an exclusive lien) upon the gross pledged revenues. Bonds and other securities, in

addition to the 2020A Bonds, may be issued and made payable from the gross pledged revenues having a lien thereon subordinate and junior to the lien, or having a lien thereon on a parity with the lien of the 2020A Bonds, in accordance with the provisions of the resolution.

- The gross pledged revenues (excluding any federal aid included as gross pledged revenues) are at least equal to 300% of the combined maximum annual principal and interest requirements to be paid during any one Fiscal Year of the 2020A Bonds, any outstanding parity securities, and any parity securities proposed to be issued.

❖ **Exhibit B** - July 27, 2020 NDOT Project, Bond Issuance and Revenue Projection Memo. The Pro-Forma for the 2020A Bonds is included as Appendix A.

- **Agenda Item #6b.: 2020B:**

- The Highway Improvement Revenue (Indexed Tax and Subordinate Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2020B (the “2020B Bonds”) are special obligation bonds of the State payable from any eligible federal aid; the annual increases in the taxes authorized by paragraphs (e) and (g) to (j), inclusive, of subsection 1 of NRS 373.0663, and imposed by the ordinance of Clark County, Nevada, after November 8, 2016, deposited to the State Highway Fund; and, after the payment of Superior Securities (the 2020A bonds and parity bonds), the State excise taxes on motor vehicle fuel and special fuel deposited to the State Highway Fund.

- Pursuant to Article 9, Section 5 of the Nevada Constitution, the 2020A Bonds shall constitute special obligations of the State (not a general obligation), and therefore do not constitute a debt under Section 3, Article 9, of the Nevada Constitution.
- The 2020B Bonds and any parity securities hereafter issued are equally and ratably secured by a lien on the gross pledged revenues and constitute an irrevocable lien (but not necessarily an exclusive lien) upon the gross pledged revenues. Bonds and other securities may be issued and made payable from the gross pledged revenues having a lien thereon on parity with, subordinate and junior to, or superior to the 2020B Bonds, in accordance with the provisions of the resolution.
- The gross pledged revenues (excluding any federal aid and subordinate fuel tax revenues included as gross pledged revenues) are at least equal to 200% of the combined maximum annual principal and interest requirements to be paid during any one Fiscal Year of the 2020B Bonds and any securities proposed to be issued.

- ❖ **Exhibit B** - July 27, 2020 NDOT Project, Bond Issuance, and Revenue Projection Memo. The Pro-Forma for the 2020B Bonds is included as Appendix B.

EXHIBIT A

June 8, 2020
Board of Directors of the
Nevada Department of Transportation
Bond Request Resolution

RESOLUTION REQUESTING THE STATE BOARD OF FINANCE TO ISSUE HIGHWAY REVENUE BONDS OF THE STATE OF NEVADA AND PROVIDING OTHER MATTERS PROPERLY RELATED THERETO

WHEREAS, pursuant to Nevada Revised Statutes ("NRS") 408.273, the Board of Directors of the Nevada Department of Transportation (the "Board of Directors") of the State of Nevada (the "State") is authorized to request the State Board of Finance (the "Finance Board") to issue the State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2020A (the "2020A Bonds") to provide money to enable the State Department of Transportation ("NDOT") to complete pending and currently projected highway projects (the "2020A Improvement Project").

WHEREAS, pursuant to NRS 408.273, the Board of Directors is authorized to request the Finance Board to issue the State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Indexed Tax and Subordinate Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2020B (the "2020B Bonds") to provide money to enable NDOT to finance projects for the construction, maintenance and repair of state highways in Clark County, Nevada (the "2020B Improvement Project").

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Board of Directors that:

Section 1. The Board of Directors hereby requests the Finance Board to issue the 2020A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$100,000,000 and the 2020B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$60,000,000.

Section 2. The Secretary of the Board of Directors is authorized and directed to forward a signed copy of this resolution to the Finance Board.

Section 3. In order to permit NDOT to reimburse itself for prior expenditures relating to the 2020A Improvement Project with the proceeds of the 2020A Bonds, the Board of Directors determines and declares as follows:

(i) NDOT reasonably expects to incur expenditures with respect to the 2020A Improvement Project prior to the issuance of the 2020A Bonds and to reimburse those expenditures from the issuance of the 2020A Bonds; and

(ii) The maximum principal amount of the 2020A Bonds expected to be issued for the 2020A Improvement Project and used to reimburse such expenditures is \$100,000,000.

Section 4. In order to permit NDOT to reimburse itself for prior expenditures relating to the 2020B Improvement Project with the proceeds of the 2020B Bonds, the Board of Directors determines and declares as follows:

(i) NDOT reasonably expects to incur expenditures with respect to the 2020B Improvement Project prior to the issuance of the 2020B Bonds and to reimburse those expenditures from the issuance of the 2020B Bonds; and

(ii) The maximum principal amount of the 2020B Bonds expected to be issued for the 2020B Improvement Project and used to reimburse such expenditures is \$60,000,000.

PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED ON JUNE 8, 2020.

Transportation

State of Nevada, Department of
Board of Directors

Chair

Secretary to the Board of Directors

Approved to Legality and Form:

Chief Deputy Attorney General

EXHIBIT B

August 3, 2020 NDOT Project, Bond Issuance, and Revenue Projections Memo



STATE OF NEVADA
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 1263 S. Stewart Street
 Carson City, Nevada 89712

STEVE SISOLAK
 Governor

Kristina Swallow, P.E., Director

In Reply Refer to:

TO: Allison Combs, Policy Director

FROM: Felicia Denney, NDOT Assistant Director, Administration

CC: Zach Conine, State Treasurer
 Tara Hagan, Chief Deputy Treasurer
 Kristina Swallow, P.E., NDOT Director
 Cole Mortensen, P.E., NDOT Deputy Director

DATE: August 3, 2020

SUBJECT: Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) Project, Bond Issuance, and Revenue Projections

Bond Issuance Request

NDOT is requesting the State Board of Finance review and approve the following two revenue bond issuances:

- \$100 million bond issuance from revenues generated from the Motor Vehicle and Fuel Tax proceeds which fund the State Highway Fund.
 - Secured by the proceeds of State excise taxes on motor vehicle fuel and special fuel and any appropriate federal highway aid credited to the State Highway Fund (gross pledged revenues).
- \$60 million bond issuances from a portion of the gross indexed tax revenues on motor vehicle fuel and special fuel in Clark County.
 - Secured by the proceeds of the State’s portion of the gross indexed tax revenues in Clark County and any appropriate State federal highway aid credited to the State Highway Fund and the subordinate lien on the State excise taxes on motor vehicle fuel and special fuel and any appropriate federal highway aid credited to the State Highway Fund (gross pledged revenues).

Overview of Projects and Use of Bond Proceeds

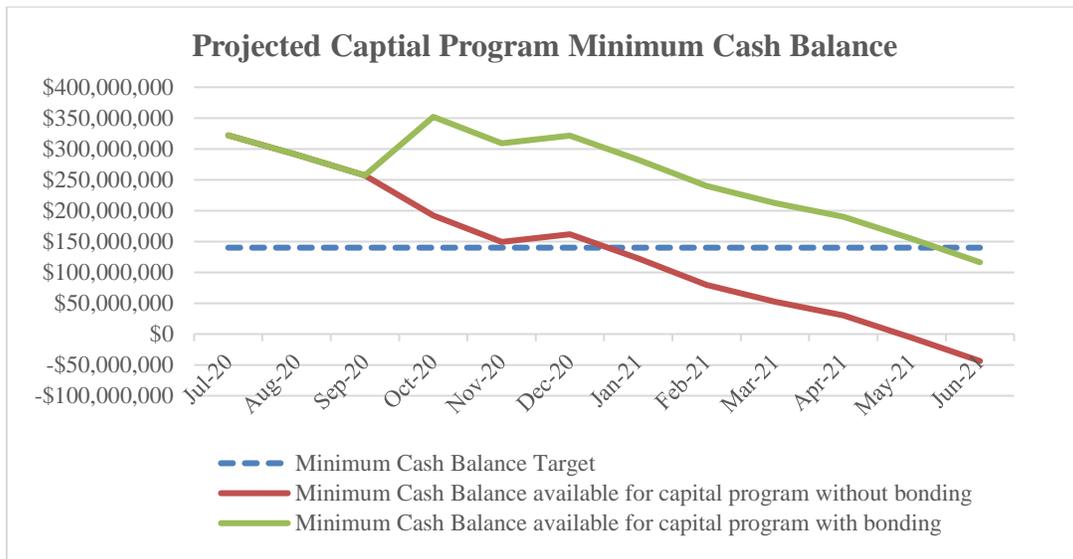
- **\$751 million in ongoing, advertised, or awarded construction contracts.**
- **Projects earmarked for the \$100 million in bond proceeds for the State Highway Fund**
 - Tropicana Int. Reconstruction; Harmon HOV ramps (Tropicana Project)
 - \$241 million total cost
 - \$96.4 million federal funds (including \$50 INFRA grant)
 - \$78.6 million state funds
 - \$54 million bond proceeds
 - \$12 million Clark County Reclamation District Funds
 - Spaghetti Bowl Express (SBX)
 - \$201.2 million total cost
 - \$125.2 million state funds
 - \$46 million bond proceeds
 - \$30 million Washoe County RTC

- **Project earmarked for the \$60 million in bond proceeds for FRI – II (Clark Co only)**
 - US 95 NW Phase 3D
 - \$150.8 million total cost
 - \$83.6 million federal funds
 - \$5.5 million state funds
 - \$60 million bond proceeds
 - \$1.7 million City of LV

State Highway Fund Cash Flow Projections

Current Capital Project Expenditures	\$751M
Capital Expenditures for Three(s) Projects	\$593M
<i>Less portion included above:</i>	
- SBX	(\$158.9M)
- US 95 NW	(\$ 22M)
- Tropicana Project (PE & RW)	(\$ 20M)
Total Capital Project Expenditures	\$1,143.19
State Revenue Available for Capital Expenditures	\$467M
Total Federal Funds	\$434.1M
Other Funds	\$50.2M
Total Revenue (w/out bond proceeds)	\$951.3M
Shortage	(\$191.7M)
Requested Bond Proceeds	\$160M ¹

Note: ¹ The shortage of \$31.7M is expected to be covered through an additional federal obligation limitation from Federal-aid Highway Program (FHWA) August Redistribution process or via project timing. Please note NDOT has received an average of ~\$25M annually over the past five (5) years.



Note: ¹ Minimum cash balance target for the State Highway Fund is 1.5 months of the average capital expenditure outlay budget. This helps maintain steady payment schedules and ensures NDOT obligates all available federal funds (including grants), which are distributed on a reimbursement basis (NDOT needs cash available and must spend state funding and bond funding first to ensure timely receipt of federal funds).

Appendix A

Revenue Summary Projections

A summary of the methodology used to estimate the revenue projections for the two proposed bond issuances to be considered at the June Transportation Board and June and August Board of Finance meetings as well as some additional information regarding State Highway Fund balances and obligations follows.

Projection Process

NDOT, the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) and the Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada (RTC) prepare independent fuel revenue projections for the biennium. Each entity utilizes various available data sources to create their projections which are then compared by each entity.

Although the projections had similar outcomes, the State decided to use the DMV projections in the attached Pro-Formas for the Pledged Revenue (Column G) as the Governor's Finance Office and the Legislature use the DMV projections for the budget process to ensure consistency for all parties. Reference Attachment A-Pro-Forma 2020A MVFT Bonds and Attachment B-Pro-Forma 2020B Fuel Revenue Indexing II Bonds, Clark County.

Data Utilized

NDOT projections utilize traffic count information from throughout the state to project fuel usage. Data for all vehicles traveling the roadways is collected from 17 traffic counters (ten (10) in the south and seven (7) in the north) and used to compare average daily traffic counts in 2020 to 2019 (See Table 1 below).

Data from six (6) truck-specific counters (two (2) in the south and four (4) in the north) is used to compare average daily traffic counts in 2020 to 2019 (See Table 2 on page 4).

Table 1 - FY 2019 versus FY 2020 Traffic Count Data - All Vehicles

Month	2019 Daily Average	2020 Daily Average	Difference	% Change
March	654,455	503,979	(150,476)	-23%
April	680,759	388,027	(292,732)	-43%
May	674,192	496,620	(177,572)	-26%
June	689,877	600,410	(89,467)	-13%
July to Date	606,044	545,537	(60,507)	-10%
Totals	3,305,327	2,534,573	(770,754)	-23%

Note: July data through July 22; July excludes one site with only one day of comparative data.

Data excludes sites with no comparative data (one site in June & two sites in July).

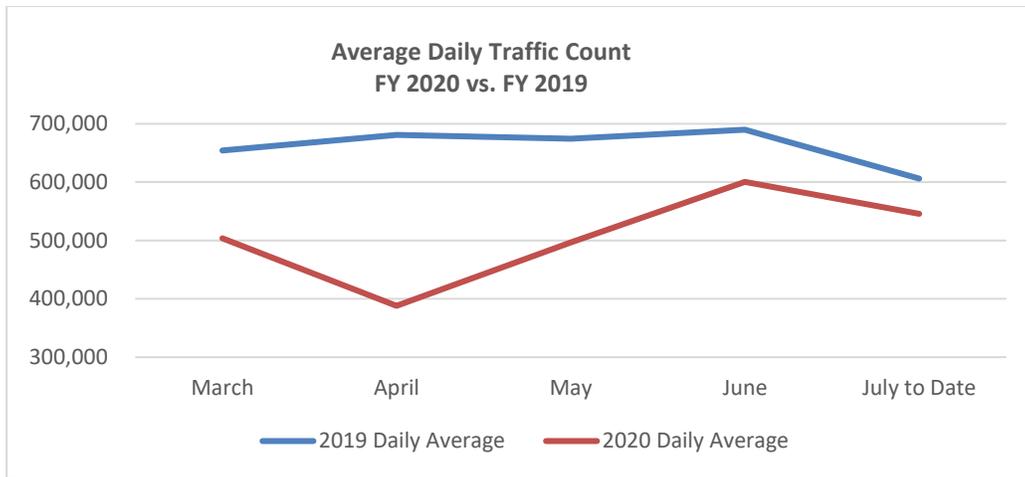
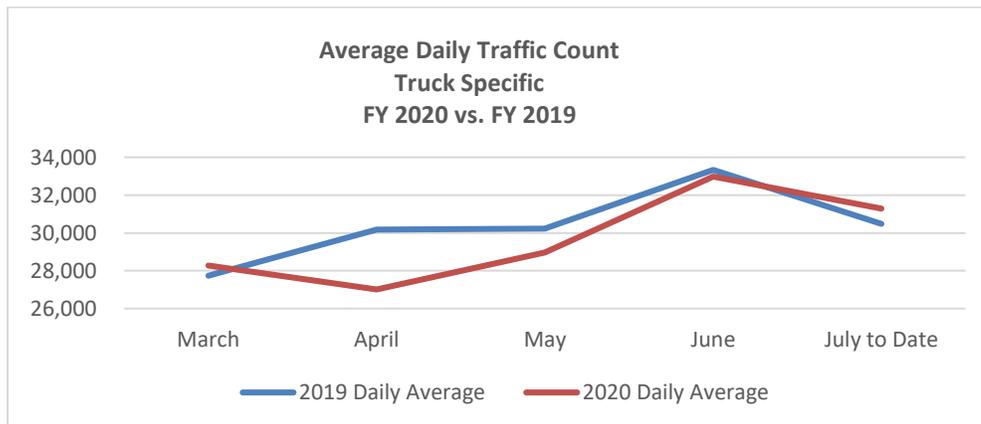


Table 2 - FY 2019 versus FY 2020 Traffic Count Data – Truck Specific

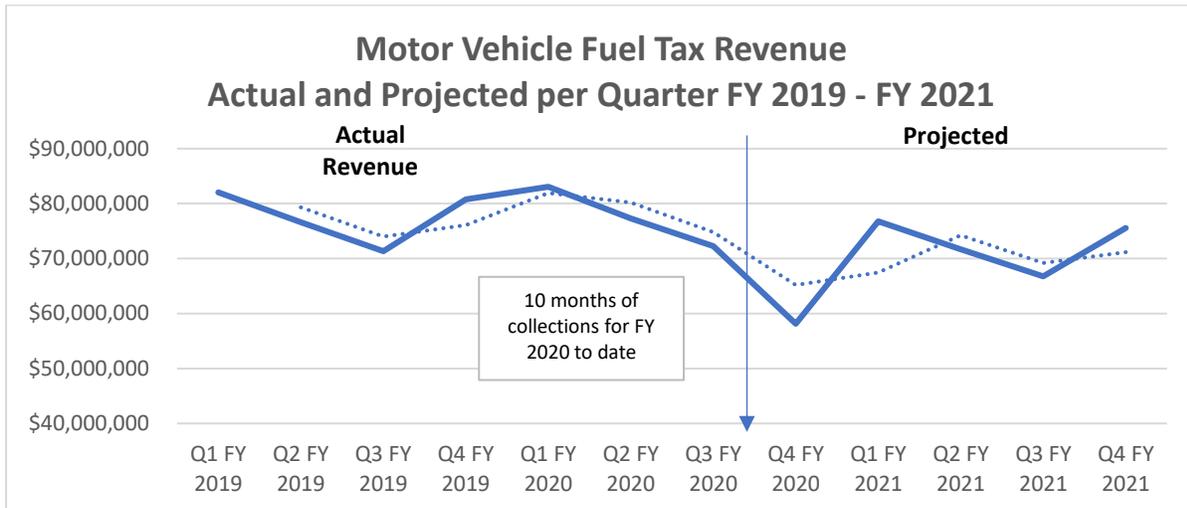
Month	2019 Daily Average	2020 Daily Average	Difference	% Change
March	27,737	28,269	532	2%
April	30,183	27,011	(3,172)	-11%
May	30,221	28,966	(1,255)	-4%
June	33,334	32,979	(355)	-1%
July to Date	30,481	31,294	813	3%
Totals	151,956	148,519	(3,437)	-2%



DMV uses data from the top ten fuel suppliers in Nevada who pay the largest amount of fuel taxes and whose sales amount to approximately 60% of the total fuel revenue in the State. These top ten suppliers have robust programs and significant operational staff who carefully track and project fuel sales. DMV is a member of the Federation of Tax Administrators (FTA), a nationwide organization consisting of industry and government organizations, which focuses on excise taxes. The FTA provided supplier information for western states, which indicated Nevada is experiencing about the same trend as the other western states at this time.

RTC focuses on the projected fuel sales pertaining to the Clark County fuel revenue indexing taxes (FRI-II). RTC’s projections are adjusted to estimate the State’s FRI-II revenue deposited to the State Highway Fund.

A summary of the actual and projected fuel sales per quarter is graphed below. The projections reflect seasonal fluctuations as well as the impact of COVID-19.



Projections

As shown in Tables 3 and 4 below, the percentage of reductions experienced for traffic counts to date indicate the projections used by the DMV, NDOT, and RTC are conservative in nature as the State continues to follow the Governor’s “United Nevada Roadmap to Recovery” plan to reopen the State in a safe, thoughtful manner.

Table 3 - Data Pertaining to the 2020A Bond - Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes (\$100 million)

Fuel Taxes	FY 19 Actual	FY20 Projections	FY19 vs FY20 (\$)	FY 19 vs F20 (%)	FY21 Projections	FY19 vs FY21 (\$)	FY19 vs FY21 (%)	FY20 & FY21 Totals
Gas Tax	\$212,829,425	\$192,628,700	(\$20,200,725)	-9.49%	\$192,628,700	(\$20,200,725)	-9.49%	\$385,257,400
Special Fuel	\$98,014,300	\$98,150,421	\$136,121	0.14%	\$98,150,421	\$136,121	0.14%	\$196,300,842
TOTAL	\$310,843,725	\$290,779,121	(\$20,064,604)	-6.45%	\$290,779,121	(\$20,064,604)	-6.45%	\$581,558,242

- The total FY20 revenue projection of \$290,779,121 in Table 3 above corresponds to Attachment A-Pro-Forma 2020A MVFT Bonds-Fiscal Year Ended 6/30/2020 (Column A)/ Pledged Revenue (Column G).

- The total FY21 revenue projection of \$290,779,121 in Table 3 above corresponds to Attachment A-Pro-Forma 2020A MVFT Bonds-Fiscal Year Ended 6/30/2021 (Column A)/ Pledged Revenue (Column G).
- The revenue projections are held steady or flat for the remainder of the term of the bonds (20 years)

**Table 4 - Data Pertaining to the 2020B Bond -Fuel Revenue Indexing (FRI-II)
Clark County Fuel Taxes (\$60 million)**

FY19 Actual	FY20 Year to Date Actual ¹	Annualized FY 2020 collections with two months of impact of COVID-19 ²	FY20 Projections	FY20 annualized vs FY20 projected (\$)	FY20 annualized vs FY20 projected (%)	FY21 Projections	FY20 annualized vs FY21 projected (\$)	FY20 annualized vs FY21 projected (%)
\$9,665,071	\$10,181,172	\$12,217,406	\$11,797,636	(\$419,770)	-3.44%	\$12,033,589	(\$183,817)	-1.5%

¹ Ten months of collections. Revenue is indexed to Producer Price Index (PPI).

² FY20 figures are annualized projections as FY19 figures do not include the FY 2020 rate adjustment for PPI.

- The total FY20 revenue projection of \$11,797,636 in Table 4 above corresponds to Attachment B-Pro-Forma 2020B Fuel Revenue Indexing II Bonds, Clark County-Fiscal Year Ended 6/30/2020 (Column A)/Pledged Revenue (Column G).
- The total FY21 revenue projection of \$12,033,589 in Table 4 above corresponds to Attachment B-Pro-Forma 2020B Fuel Revenue Indexing II Bonds, Clark County-Fiscal Year Ended 6/30/2021 (Column A)/Pledged Revenue (Column G).
- The revenue projections are held steady or flat for the remainder of the term of the bonds (20 years).

Impact of Electric Vehicles

As the number of electric vehicles registered in the State is not significant at this time, there is not a projected material impact on fuel revenue today or in the intermediate future. However, in the long term, NDOT projects electric vehicles will have a material impact on Highway Fund revenues. Accordingly, NDOT leadership is working with the Energy Committee in the Legislature as they progress with SCR 3, which directs the Legislative Committee on Energy to conduct an interim study to consider alternative solutions for transportation system in Nevada.

Conclusion

Attachment A-Pro-Forma 2020A MVFT Bonds-Pledged Revenue (Column G) and 3x Maximum Annual Debt Service (MADS) Coverage (Column H) reflects the sufficiency of the conservatively projected Pledged Revenue to meet and maintain the required coverage to issue the 2020A Bonds.

Attachment B-Pro-Forma 2020B Fuel Revenue Indexing II Bonds, Clark County-Pledged Revenue (Column G) and 2x MADS Coverage (Column H) reflects the sufficiency of the conservatively projected Pledged Revenue to meet and maintain the required coverage to issue the 2020B Bonds.

ATTACHMENT A

Pro-Forma 2020A MVFT Bonds

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Highway Revenue Bonds								
Fiscal Year Ended	Outstanding Debt Service	Series 2020A Bonds			Combined Debt Service 2/	Pledged Revenue 3/	3X MADS Coverage	Pay Go Revenue
		Principal	Interest 1/	Debt Service				
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)
6/30/2020	73,585,988				73,585,988	290,779,121	3.95	217,193,133
6/30/2021	73,533,238	0	2,235,375	2,235,375	75,768,613	290,779,121	3.84	215,010,508
6/30/2022	64,242,738	2,745,000	3,270,525	6,015,525	70,258,263	290,779,121	4.14	220,520,859
6/30/2023	64,167,838	2,885,000	3,129,775	6,014,775	70,182,613	290,779,121	4.14	220,596,509
6/30/2024	63,972,938	3,030,000	2,981,900	6,011,900	69,984,838	290,779,121	4.15	220,794,284
6/30/2025	63,817,438	3,185,000	2,826,525	6,011,525	69,828,963	290,779,121	4.16	220,950,159
6/30/2026	63,665,438	3,350,000	2,663,150	6,013,150	69,678,588	290,779,121	4.17	221,100,534
6/30/2027	63,619,238	3,525,000	2,491,275	6,016,275	69,635,513	290,779,121	4.18	221,143,609
6/30/2028	63,369,163	3,705,000	2,310,525	6,015,525	69,384,688	290,779,121	4.19	221,394,434
6/30/2029	63,215,413	3,895,000	2,120,525	6,015,525	69,230,938	290,779,121	4.20	221,548,184
6/30/2030	63,543,788	4,095,000	1,920,775	6,015,775	69,559,563	290,779,121	4.18	221,219,559
6/30/2031	54,551,413	4,305,000	1,710,775	6,015,775	60,567,188	290,779,121	4.80	230,211,934
6/30/2032	53,842,163	4,525,000	1,490,025	6,015,025	59,857,188	290,779,121	4.86	230,921,934
6/30/2033	53,360,413	4,730,000	1,282,300	6,012,300	59,372,713	290,779,121	4.90	231,406,409
6/30/2034	52,792,513	4,925,000	1,089,200	6,014,200	58,806,713	290,779,121	4.94	231,972,409
6/30/2035	52,271,769	5,125,000	888,200	6,013,200	58,284,969	290,779,121	4.99	232,494,152
6/30/2036	14,664,938	5,335,000	679,000	6,014,000	20,678,938	290,779,121	14.06	270,100,184
6/30/2037	14,192,963	5,495,000	517,350	6,012,350	20,205,313	290,779,121	14.39	270,573,809
6/30/2038	13,720,988	5,610,000	406,300	6,016,300	19,737,288	290,779,121	14.73	271,041,834
6/30/2039		5,720,000	293,000	6,013,000	6,013,000	290,779,121	48.36	284,766,121
6/30/2040		5,835,000	177,450	6,012,450	6,012,450	290,779,121	48.36	284,766,671
6/30/2041		5,955,000	59,550	6,014,550	6,014,550	290,779,121	48.35	284,764,571
	1,030,130,369	87,975,000	34,543,500	122,518,500	1,152,648,869			5,244,491,792

1/ Based on current market rates as of 7/21/20 plus ~25 bps cushion for market volatility

2/ Combined Debt Service at or below annual maximum target of \$100 Million

3/ FY20 Pledged Revenue estimates provided by DMV (6/15/2020), assumes no future growth

ATTACHMENT B

Pro-Forma 2020B Fuel Revenue Indexing II Bonds

Clark County

Fuel Revenue Indexing II Bonds-Clark County 1/								
Fiscal Year Ended	Outstanding Debt Service	Series 2020B Bonds			Combined Debt Service 2/	Pledged Revenue 3/	2X MADS Coverage	Pay Go Revenue
		Principal	Interest 2/	Debt Service				
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)
6/30/2020						11,797,636		11,797,636
6/30/2021		0	1,360,412	1,360,412	1,360,412	12,033,589	8.85	10,673,177
6/30/2022		1,670,000	1,990,400	3,660,400	3,660,400	12,033,589	3.29	8,373,189
6/30/2023		1,755,000	1,904,775	3,659,775	3,659,775	12,033,589	3.29	8,373,814
6/30/2024		1,845,000	1,814,775	3,659,775	3,659,775	12,033,589	3.29	8,373,814
6/30/2025		1,940,000	1,720,150	3,660,150	3,660,150	12,033,589	3.29	8,373,439
6/30/2026		2,040,000	1,620,650	3,660,650	3,660,650	12,033,589	3.29	8,372,939
6/30/2027		2,145,000	1,516,025	3,661,025	3,661,025	12,033,589	3.29	8,372,564
6/30/2028		2,255,000	1,406,025	3,661,025	3,661,025	12,033,589	3.29	8,372,564
6/30/2029		2,370,000	1,290,400	3,660,400	3,660,400	12,033,589	3.29	8,373,189
6/30/2030		2,490,000	1,168,900	3,658,900	3,658,900	12,033,589	3.29	8,374,689
6/30/2031		2,620,000	1,041,150	3,661,150	3,661,150	12,033,589	3.29	8,372,439
6/30/2032		2,755,000	906,775	3,661,775	3,661,775	12,033,589	3.29	8,371,814
6/30/2033		2,880,000	780,300	3,660,300	3,660,300	12,033,589	3.29	8,373,289
6/30/2034		2,995,000	662,800	3,657,800	3,657,800	12,033,589	3.29	8,375,789
6/30/2035		3,120,000	540,500	3,660,500	3,660,500	12,033,589	3.29	8,373,089
6/30/2036		3,245,000	413,200	3,658,200	3,658,200	12,033,589	3.29	8,375,389
6/30/2037		3,345,000	314,850	3,659,850	3,659,850	12,033,589	3.29	8,373,739
6/30/2038		3,415,000	247,250	3,662,250	3,662,250	12,033,589	3.29	8,371,339
6/30/2039		3,480,000	178,300	3,658,300	3,658,300	12,033,589	3.29	8,375,289
6/30/2040		3,550,000	108,000	3,658,000	3,658,000	12,033,589	3.29	8,375,589
6/30/2041		3,625,000	36,250	3,661,250	3,661,250	12,033,589	3.29	8,372,339
		53,540,000	21,021,887	74,561,887	74,561,887			189,941,118

1/ 2020B bond proceeds to pay wholly or in part the costs of State highway projects in Clark County, Nevada

2/ Based on current market rates as of 7/21/20 plus ~25 bps cushion for market volatility

3/FY20 and FY21 Pledged Revenue estimates provided by DMV (6/15/2020), assumes no future growth

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION DESIGNATED BY THE SHORT TITLE "2020A HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BOND RESOLUTION"; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF THE STATE OF NEVADA, HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT REVENUE (MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX) BONDS, SERIES 2020A IN THE MAXIMUM AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$100,000,000; PROVIDING THE FORM, TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE CONTINUED IMPOSITION AND COLLECTION OF CERTAIN FUEL TAXES DEPOSITED IN THE STATE HIGHWAY FUND; PLEDGING THE PROCEEDS OF EXCISE TAXES AND ANY APPROPRIATE FEDERAL HIGHWAY AID PAYABLE TO THE STATE TO THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS; RATIFYING ACTION PREVIOUSLY TAKEN AND PERTAINING THERETO; AND PROVIDING OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the State of Nevada, acting by and through the State Board of Finance (the "State" and the "Board," respectively), pursuant to Nevada Revised Statutes ("NRS") 408.273, (the "Project Act"); chapter 365 and chapter 366, NRS, and all laws amendatory thereof (collectively, the "Fuel Tax Act"); and NRS 349.150 to 349.364, inclusive, and all laws amendatory thereof, and designated in NRS 349.150 thereof as the State Securities Law (the "Bond Act"); and all laws supplemental thereto, may issue highway revenue bonds, subject to conditions hereinafter as stated; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Project Act, the Board of Directors of the Department of Transportation requested the Board to issue highway revenue bonds to pay wholly or in part the cost of completing pending and currently projected highway construction projects (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, 23 United States Code Annotated ("U.S.C.") Section 122 in effect in relevant part provides (i) that the State may claim payment from the Secretary of the Department of Transportation of the United States of any portion of the sums apportioned to it for expenditure on eligible projects to aid in the reimbursement of the State for expenses and costs incurred for the principal of, interest on, costs of issuance, costs of insurance, and any other costs incidental to the sale of bonds issued by the State the proceeds of which were used and actually expended in the construction of one or more such projects; and (ii) that such claim for payment may be made only when all of the provisions of title 23 of U.S.C. have been complied with to the same extent and with the same effect as though payment were to be made to the State under Section 121 of that title, and Section 122 further provides that the reimbursement shall not constitute a commitment, guarantee, or obligation on the part of the United States to provide for the payment of the principal or interest on the eligible debt financing instrument or create any right of a third party against the United States for payment under the eligible debt financing instrument; and

WHEREAS, the bonds herein authorized (the "Bonds") shall be payable from any such federal aid eligible for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and from the proceeds of the motor vehicle fuel taxes imposed and collected pursuant to the Fuel Tax Act and credited to the State Highway Fund, as herein defined (excluding fuel taxes imposed and collected pursuant to NRS 373.0663) for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds (the "Gross Pledged Revenues"), but excluding:

A. Any tax proceeds not collected because of exempt sales and other exempt transactions provided in NRS 365.220 through 365.260 and NRS 366.200;

B. Any tax proceeds not collected because of the dealers' collection and handling fee provided in NRS 365.330 and 366.390;

C. Tax proceeds for making refunds provided in NRS 365.370 through 365.490 and NRS 366.650 through 366.680;

D. Motor vehicle fuel tax proceeds paid on fuel used in watercraft for recreational purposes as provided in NRS 365.535;

E. The tax proceeds imposed and collected as provided in NRS 365.180, 365.190 and 365.192 (but not NRS 365.170, 365.175, 365.185, 366.190 and 366.195) and distributed to the counties in the State as provided in NRS 365.550, 365.560 and 365.562, respectively;

F. The tax proceeds derived from motor vehicle fuel used in aircraft as provided in NRS 365.565 and 365.545; and

G. The costs of administration for the collection of any excise tax on gasoline or other motor vehicle fuel, as provided in NRS 365.150, subject to the limitation of not exceeding 1% of the total proceeds so collected as expressed in NRS 408.235(5);

such exclusions being herein the "Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions"; and

WHEREAS, other than to the Outstanding Parity Securities (as defined herein), the State has not pledged nor in any way hypothecated the Gross Pledged Revenues derived or to be derived from any federal aid and derived or to be derived (directly or indirectly) from certain excise taxes relating to motor vehicle and special fuel to the payment of any bonds now Outstanding (as hereinafter defined) or for any other purpose, excluding the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions, with the result that the proceeds of the Gross Pledged Revenues may now be pledged lawfully and irrevocably to the payment of the Bonds, all as herein provided; and

WHEREAS, the Board, on the behalf and in the name of the State, has determined, and does hereby declare:

A. The State shall undertake the Project for the benefit and welfare of the people of the State;

B. The State shall borrow money by the issuance of the Bonds, pursuant to the Project Act, as supplemented by the Bond Act and the Fuel Tax Act, and all laws thereunto enabling, to defray the Cost of the Project (as hereinafter defined), except to the extent defrayed with any revenues other than the proceeds of the Bonds;

C. The total of all revenue bonds and any other securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues issued on the behalf and in the name of the State and now Outstanding and for these purposes, including the Bonds:

(1) will not be in an amount requiring a total debt service in excess of the receipts estimated by the Board to be derived from the excise taxes imposed pursuant to the provisions of NRS 365.170, 365.175, 366.190 and 366.195, but excluding any proceeds thereof included within the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions; and

(2) will not be general obligations of the State;

(3) will be secured as to principal and interest by a pledge authorized by the Project Act and the Bond Act of the receipts from the motor vehicle and special fuel taxes herein designated and included as all or a part of the Gross Pledged Revenues, except such portion of such receipts as may be required for the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions;

D. The net proceeds of the tax levied and collected pursuant to NRS 365.170, 365.175 and 366.190, and credited to the State Highway Fund are sufficient to pay the Bonds from the proceeds thereof;

E. The Board, on the behalf and in the name of the State, may additionally secure the payment of the Bonds by a pledge of, and the creation of a lien on, not only the proceeds of any motor vehicle and special fuel tax authorized at the time of the issuance of such securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues, and derived wholly or in part from the Fuel Taxes (as hereinafter defined) imposed by NRS 365.170, 365.175 and 366.190, and from any Fuel Taxes now conditionally imposed by NRS 365.185 and 366.195, but also the proceeds of any such tax hereafter imposed to be used or pledged or used and pledged for the payment of such securities, whether such tax be levied or collected by the State, or otherwise, or be levied in at least an equivalent value in lieu of any such taxes existing at the time of the issuance of such securities or be levied in supplementation thereof;

F. The pledges and liens authorized by NRS 365.170, 365.175, 365.185, 366.190 and 366.195, and by the Project Act will extend to the proceeds of any tax collected for use by the State on any motor vehicle fuel or special fuel (but not any such proceeds included in the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions) so long as any bonds or other securities issued under the Project Act remain Outstanding; and the revenues pledged for the payment of the Bonds, as received by the State, will immediately be subject to the lien of each such pledge without any physical delivery thereof or any filing or further act, and the lien of each such pledge and the obligation to

perform the contractual provisions made in this Resolution will have priority over any or all other obligations and liabilities of the State, except the obligations and liabilities the State creates in a resolution authorizing the issuance of highway revenue bonds on a parity with those bonds previously issued or created hereunder, and except as may be otherwise provided in the Project Act or in this Resolution; and the lien of each such pledge will be valid and binding as against all Persons (as hereinafter defined) having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the State, whether or not such Persons have notice thereof;

G. All action preliminary to the authorization of the issuance of the Bonds has been taken;

H. The State shall forthwith effect the Project with reasonable diligence, shall apply the proceeds of the Bonds to defray wholly or in part the Cost of the Project, subject to the limitations and other provisions in the Project Act and other laws supplemental thereto;

I. Each of the limitations and other conditions to the issuance of the Bonds in the Project Act, the Bond Act, the Fuel Tax Act and in any other relevant act of the State or the Federal Government has been met; and pursuant to NRS 349.352, this determination of the Board that the limitations in the Bond Act have been met shall be conclusive in the absence of fraud or arbitrary and gross abuse of discretion;

J. The Bonds shall otherwise be issued in strict compliance with the Project Act, the Bond Act, the Fuel Tax Act, any other relevant act supplemental thereto, and as may be otherwise provided by law;

K. The proceeds of the Bonds, indirectly constituting proceeds from the imposition of an excise tax on gasoline and other motor vehicle and special fuel, shall, except costs of administration, be used exclusively to pay the Cost of the Project, as herein delineated, pursuant to Article 9, Section 5, Nevada Constitution; and the Bonds shall constitute special obligations of the State payable from a constitutionally created special fund under that section and do not constitute a debt under Section 3, Article 9, Nevada Constitution; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to NRS 349.303, the Board delegates to the State Treasurer (the "Treasurer") or the Treasurer's designee the power to accept a binding bid for the Bonds, subject to certain requirements specified in this Resolution, to be set forth in a certificate signed by the Treasurer or the Treasurer's designee on or before the date of closing on the Bonds (the "Certificate of the Treasurer").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BOARD OF FINANCE OF THE STATE OF NEVADA:

ARTICLE I

SHORT TITLE, DEFINITIONS, INTERPRETATION,
RATIFICATION, AUTHENTICATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 101. Short Title. This resolution may be cited and designated by the short title "2020A Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution" (this "Resolution").

Section 102. Meanings and Construction.

A. Definitions. The terms in this Section defined for all purposes of this Resolution and of any instrument amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, or relating hereto, and of any instrument or document pertaining hereto, except where the context by clear implication otherwise requires, shall have the meanings herein specified:

(1) "Board" means the State Board of Finance of the State of Nevada.

(2) "Bond Act" or "State Securities Law" means the supplemental act pertaining to the issuance of the Bonds cited as NRS 349.150 to 349.364, inclusive, and all laws amendatory thereof, which act is designated in NRS 349.150 as the State Securities Law.

(3) "Bond Fund" means the special and separate account designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Parity Revenue Bonds, Gross Pledged Revenues Interest and Bond Retirement Fund" previously created and continued herein.

(4) "Bond Requirements" means the principal of, the interest on and any prior redemption premiums due in connection with the Bonds and any other additional bonds or other additional securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues, or such part of such other bonds or other securities pertaining to those revenues as may be designated, as such principal, any such premiums, and such interest become due.

(5) "Bondholder" or "registered owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any Bond or Bonds.

(6) "Bonds" means the securities herein authorized and designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2020A".

(7) "2018 Bonds" means the securities issued and designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2018".

(8) "2017 Bonds" means the securities issued and designated as the State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2017".

(9) "2016 Bonds" means the securities issued and designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2016".

(10) "2014 Bonds" means the securities issued and designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2014".

(11) "2013 Bonds" means the securities issued and designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Refunding Bonds, Series 2013".

(12) "Combined Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Requirements" means the maximum sum of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds and any other Parity Securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues and falling due (other than by an exercise of an option of prior redemption, except as hereinafter specifically provided) during any one succeeding Fiscal Year for the period beginning with the Fiscal Year in which such computation is made and ending with the Fiscal Year in which any of such obligations last become due at their respective fixed maturity dates or on a Redemption Date on which any of such obligations thereafter maturing are called for prior redemption or on which the State has obligated itself to call such obligations for prior redemption, whichever time is earlier, if any, but not including as Outstanding any Bonds which are no longer Outstanding under the defeasance provisions of Section 901 hereof, subject to the following provisions:

(a) In any computation of the Combined Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Requirements under the historic earnings test in Section 703 B hereof, the computation pertains to the Outstanding Bonds and any other Outstanding Parity Securities; and the calculations pertaining to such computations with respect to any Parity Securities proposed to be issued shall be adjusted as provided by Section 703 C and D hereof and shall be made as provided by Section 704 hereof; and

(b) In any computation of the Combined Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Requirements hereunder, if all or any part of the Bonds, any Outstanding Parity Securities, and, in the case of a computation of the historic earnings test in Section 703 B hereof, the Parity Securities proposed to be issued, of any issue hereafter issued or to be issued, as the case may be, is a term issue, rather than a serial issue, and if in the bond resolution or other

proceedings authorizing or otherwise pertaining to the issuance of such securities the State shall have obligated itself to call securities for prior redemption at any time or times in one or more designated Fiscal Years during the term of such issue prior to the fixed maturity date of such term securities, then the principal amount of such securities (but no prior redemption premiums, if any, then due) to be paid on such a call date or such call dates in each such Fiscal Year shall be included as a principal amount so becoming due on such date or dates in each such Fiscal Year, the amount of principal of the term securities stated to be due on their fixed maturity date shall be correspondingly reduced by the amounts of principal theretofore to be redeemed on such mandatory prior redemption date or dates, and the amount of interest becoming due in each Fiscal Year shall be correspondingly adjusted to reflect such payment of principal under the schedule of mandatory prior redemption of securities.

(13) "Commercial Bank" means a state or national bank or trust company which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and of the Federal Reserve System, which has a capital and surplus of \$10,000,000 or more and which is located within the United States; and such term includes without limitation, any "Trust Bank," as herein defined.

(14) "Construction Account" means the special and separate account designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2020A Construction Account" created in Section 401 hereof.

(15) "Controller" means the de jure or de facto controller of the State, or his or her successor in functions, if any.

(16) "Cost of the Project," or any phrase of similar import, means all or any part designated by the Board as the cost of the Project, or an interest therein, which cost at the option of the Treasurer may include (except as limited by this Resolution or as otherwise limited by law) all or any part of the incidental costs pertaining to the Project, including, without limitation:

(a) Preliminary expenses advanced by the State from funds available for use therefor, or advanced by the Federal Government, or from any other source, with the approval of the Board or the Director, or any combination thereof;

(b) The costs in the making of surveys, audits, preliminary plans, other plans, specifications, estimates of costs and other preliminaries;

(c) The costs of premiums on builders' risk insurance and performance bonds, or a reasonably allocable share thereof;

(d) The costs of appraising, printing, estimates, advice, services of engineers, architects, financial consultants, attorneys at law, clerical help or other agents or employees;

(e) The costs of making, publishing, posting, mailing and otherwise giving any notice in connection with the Project, the filing or recordation of instruments, the taking of options, the issuance of the Bonds and other securities, and bank fees and expenses;

(f) The cost of contingencies;

(g) The costs of the capitalization with proceeds of the Bonds or other securities of any operation and maintenance expenses pertaining to the Project and of any interest on the Bonds or other securities for any period not exceeding the period estimated by the Board to effect the Project plus one year, of any discount on the Bonds or other securities, and of any reserves for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds or other securities, or any replacement expenses, and of any other cost of issuance of the Bonds or other securities;

(h) The costs of amending any resolution or other instrument authorizing the issuance of or otherwise pertaining to Outstanding Bonds or other securities of the State;

(i) The costs of funding any short-term financing, construction loans and other temporary loans of not exceeding five years pertaining to the Project and of the incidental expenses incurred in connection with such loans;

(j) The costs of any properties, rights, easements or other interests in properties, or any licenses, privileges, agreements and franchises;

(k) The costs of demolishing, removing or relocating any buildings, structures or other facilities on land acquired for the Project, and of acquiring land to which such buildings, structures or other facilities may be moved or relocated; and

(1) All other expenses necessary or desirable and pertaining to the Project, as estimated or otherwise ascertained by the Board.

(17) "Department" means the State's Department of Transportation.

(18) "Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions" means the distributions and other exclusions of revenues from the Fuel Taxes resulting from exempt sales and other exempt transactions, allowances for the dealers' collections and handling fee, refunds, exemption of proceeds pertaining to fuel used in watercraft for recreational purposes or in aircraft, Fuel Taxes imposed and collected for the benefit of counties and certain political subdivisions therein, and administration costs of collecting certain Fuel Taxes, as more specifically delineated in the preambles hereof.

(19) "Director" means the de jure or de facto director of the Department, or his or her successor in functions, if any.

(20) "Disclosure Dissemination Agent" means Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as the disclosure dissemination agent for the State with respect to the Bonds, or any successor disclosure dissemination agent appointed by the State.

(21) "Events of Default" means the events stated in Section 1003 hereof.

(22) "Federal Government" means the United States, or any agency, instrumentality or corporation thereof.

(23) "Federal Securities" means bills, certificates of indebtedness, notes, bonds or similar securities which are direct obligations of, or the principal and interest of which securities are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States, or securities which are direct obligations of, or the principal and interest of which securities are conditionally or unconditionally guaranteed by the Federal Government, or other securities of the Federal Government, or other obligations the payment of which is fully secured by a pledge of any such securities.

(24) "Fiscal Year" for the purposes of this Resolution means the 12 months commencing on July 1 of any calendar year and ending on June 30 of the next succeeding calendar year.

(25) "Fuel Tax Act" means, collectively, chapter 365 and chapter 366 of NRS, and all laws amendatory thereof, by which act the State imposes and collects motor vehicle and special fuel taxes for credit in part to the State Highway Fund, or for credit in part to the State Motor Vehicle Fund and thereafter,

subject to the requirements of NRS 482.180, for transfer to the State Highway Fund, and for inclusion in the Gross Pledged Revenues, but excluding therefrom the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions.

(26) "Fuel Tax" or "Fuel Taxes" means the motor vehicle and special fuel tax or taxes imposed and collected or to be collected pursuant to NRS 365.170, 365.175, 365.185, 366.190 and 366.195, the proceeds of which are credited and are to be credited to the State Highway Fund or are credited and are to be credited to the State Motor Vehicle Fund and thereafter, subject to requirements of NRS 482.180, are to be transferred to the State Highway Fund, and in part comprise the Gross Pledged Revenues, but excluding therefrom the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions. The Fuel Taxes, however, may be modified by the State as provided in the preambles hereof, but subject to the provisions of Section 214 hereof.

(27) "Governor" means the de facto or de jure governor of the State, or his or her successor in functions, if any.

(28) "Gross Pledged Revenues" means all the revenues derived from any federal aid made by the United States to the State for the reimbursement for expenses and costs incurred for the payment of the principal of, interest on, costs of issuance, costs of insurance, and any other costs incidental to the sale of the Bonds and any Parity Securities and from a portion of the State's Fuel Taxes, as more specifically designated in the 4th preamble hereof.

(29) "hereby," "herein," "hereinabove," "hereinafter," "hereinbefore," "hereof," "hereto," "hereunder" or any similar term refers to this Resolution and not solely to the particular portion thereof in which such word is used; "heretofore" means before the adoption of this Resolution; and "hereafter" means after the adoption of this Resolution.

(30) "Independent Accountant" means any certified public accountant or any firm of certified public accountants duly licensed to practice and practicing as such under the laws of the State, as from time to time appointed and compensated by the Board on the behalf and in the name of the State:

(a) Who is, in fact, independent and not under the domination of the State;

(b) Who does not have any substantial interest, direct or indirect, with the State; and

(c) Who is not connected with the State as an officer or employee thereof, but who may be regularly retained to make annual or similar audits of any books or records of the State.

(31) "NRS" means Nevada Revised Statutes, the State's code of general laws.

(32) "Outstanding" when used with reference to the Bonds or any other designated securities and as of any particular date means all the bonds or any such other securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues, in any manner theretofore and thereupon being executed and delivered:

(a) Except any Bond or other security canceled by the State, or otherwise on the State's behalf, at or before such date;

(b) Except any Bond or other security for the payment or the redemption of which moneys at least equal to its Bond Requirements to the date of its maturity or any Redemption Date, whichever date is earlier, if any, shall have theretofore been deposited with a Trust Bank in escrow or in trust for that purpose, as provided in Section 901 hereof or any similar section of the resolution pursuant to which such other securities were issued; and

(c) Except any Bond or other security in lieu of or in substitution for which another Bond or other security shall have been executed and delivered pursuant to Sections 304, 312 or 1109 hereof or any similar sections of the resolution pursuant to which such other securities were issued.

(33) "Owner" or "Owners" means any person who shall be the registered owner of any Bond or Bonds.

(34) "Parity Securities" means bonds or securities pertaining to the State's public highway facilities and payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues on a parity with the Bonds, the 2018 Bonds, the 2017 Bonds, the 2016 Bonds, the 2014 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds.

(35) "Paying Agent" or "Registrar" means U.S. Bank, National Association, and its successor and assigns.

(36) "Person" means a corporation, firm, other body corporate (including, without limitation, the Federal Government, or any other body corporate and politic other than the State), partnership, association or individual, and also includes an executor, administrator, trustee, receiver or other representative appointed according to law.

(37) "Purchaser" means the Purchaser of the Bonds set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer.

(38) "Rebate Account" means the special and separate account designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds Series 2020A Rebate Account" created in Section 505 hereof.

(39) "Redemption Date" means the date fixed for the redemption prior to their respective maturities of any designated securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues or other moneys pertaining to the State highway system or the State in any notice of prior redemption, or otherwise fixed and designated by the State.

(40) "Regular Record Date" means the fifteenth day of the calendar month next preceding each interest payment date (other than a special interest payment date fixed for payment of defaulted interest) for the Bonds.

(41) "Resolution" means this Resolution, cited in Section 101 hereof by the short title "2020A Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution"; and the term "resolution of the State," "resolution of the Board," "amendatory resolution," "supplemental resolution" or any phrase of similar import, means any resolution adopted by the Board on behalf of the State.

(42) "Secretary" or "Secretary of State" means the de facto or de jure secretary of state of the State or his or her successor in functions, if any.

(43) "Special Record Date" means a date fixed by the Registrar pursuant to Section 302 hereof in connection with the payment of defaulted interest on the Bonds.

(44) "State" means the State of Nevada, in the United States; and where the context so indicates, "State" means the geographical area comprising the State of Nevada.

(45) "State Highway Fund" means the accounting entity created by NRS 408.235, and to which are credited in part proceeds from the imposition and collection of the Fuel Taxes, among other revenues, and to which fund the Gross Pledged Revenues pertain.

(46) "State Motor Vehicle Fund" means the accounting entity created by NRS 482.180, and to which are credited in part proceeds from the imposition and collection of certain Fuel Taxes, among other revenues, and from which certain transfers are made to the State Highway Fund.

(47) "State Treasurer" or "Treasurer" means the de facto or de jure state treasurer of the State or the Treasurer's successor in functions, if any.

(48) "Subordinate Securities" means bonds or securities pertaining to the State highway system and payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues subordinate and junior to the lien thereon of the Bonds and any other Parity Securities.

(49) "Tax Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(50) "Trust Bank" means a Commercial Bank which is authorized to exercise and is exercising trust powers, and also means any branch of the Federal Reserve Bank.

(51) "United States" means the United States of America; and where the context so indicates, "United States" means the geographical area comprising the United States of America.

B. Construction. This Resolution, except where the context by clear implication herein otherwise requires, shall be construed as follows:

(1) Words in the singular number include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular.

(2) Words in the masculine gender include the feminine and the neuter, and when the sense so indicates words of the neuter gender refer to any gender.

(3) Articles, sections, subsections, paragraphs and subparagraphs mentioned by number, letter or otherwise, correspond to the respective articles, sections, subsections, paragraphs and subparagraphs of this Resolution so numbered or otherwise so designated.

(4) The titles and leadlines applied to articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution are inserted only as a matter of convenience and ease in reference and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions of this Resolution.

(5) Any Bonds held by the State shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of consents hereunder or for any other purpose provided herein.

Section 103. Successors. All of the covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements by or on behalf of and other provisions for the benefit of the State or the Board contained herein shall bind and inure to the benefit of any successors thereof and shall bind and inure to the benefit of any officer, board, district, commission, authority, agent or instrumentality to whom or to which there shall be transferred by or in accordance with law any right, power or duty of the State or the Board or of their respective successors, if any, the possession of which is necessary or

appropriate in order to comply with any such covenants, stipulations, obligations, agreements or other provisions hereof.

Section 104. Parties Interested Herein. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, nothing herein expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or to give to any Person, other than the State, the Board, the Registrar, the Paying Agent and the Owners from time to time of the Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason hereof or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements herein contained by and on behalf of the State shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the State, the Board, the Registrar, the Paying Agent and any Owner of any Bonds.

Section 105. Ratification; Approval of Official Statement. All action heretofore taken (not inconsistent with the provisions of this Resolution) by the Board, the officers of the State and otherwise by the State directed toward the Project and the sale and delivery of the Bonds for that purpose be, and the same hereby is, ratified, approved and confirmed. The Treasurer and other officers of the State are hereby authorized to publicly sell Bonds; prepare and distribute an Official Notice of Bond Sale; prepare, distribute and execute the Preliminary Official Statement; and complete, distribute and execute the Final Official Statement with such amendments, additions and deletions as are consistent with the facts and not inconsistent herewith, as may be approved by the Treasurer or designee by such officer's execution of the Final Official Statement. The designation of the Preliminary Official Statement as a "nearly final Official Statement" for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) of the Securities and Exchange Commission is hereby authorized, approved and confirmed.

Section 106. Resolution Irrepealable. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall own the same from time to time, after any of the Bonds are issued, this Resolution shall constitute an irrevocable contract between the State and the Owner or Owners of the Bonds; and this Resolution (subject to the provisions of Section 901 and of Article XI hereof) shall, if any Bonds are in fact issued, be and remain irrepealable until the Bonds, as to all Bond Requirements, shall be fully paid, canceled and discharged, except as herein otherwise expressly provided.

Section 107. Repealer. All bylaws, orders and other instruments, or parts thereof, inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed to the extent only of such inconsistency. This repealer shall not be construed to revive any bylaw, order or other instrument, or part thereof, heretofore repealed.

Section 108. Severability. If any section, subsection, paragraph, clause or other provision of this Resolution shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, subsection, paragraph, clause or other provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 109. Effective Date. This Resolution immediately upon its final passage and adoption shall be in full force and effect.

ARTICLE II

BOARD'S DETERMINATIONS, AUTHORITY FOR AND AUTHORIZATION OF PROJECT, PROJECT COST AND OBLIGATION OF STATE

Section 201. Authority of this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted by virtue of the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act and the Bond Act and pursuant to their provisions; and the State has ascertained and hereby determines that each and every matter and thing as to which provision is made herein is necessary in order to carry out and to effectuate the purposes of the State in accordance with the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act and the Bond Act have been and hereby are approved.

Section 202. Life of Project. The Board, on behalf of the State, has determined and does hereby declare that the estimated life or estimated period of usefulness of the Project financed with the proceeds of the Bonds is not less than the average maturity of the Bonds.

Section 203. Necessity of Project and Bonds. It is necessary and for the best interest of the Board, the State and the officers and the inhabitants of the State that the State effect the Project and defray wholly or in part the cost thereof by issuing the Bonds therefor; and it is hereby so determined and declared.

Section 204. Authorization of Project. The Board, on behalf of the State, does hereby determine to proceed with the Project, and the Project is hereby so authorized.

Section 205. Estimated Cost of Project. The Cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, excluding any such cost defrayed or to be defrayed by any source other than the proceeds of the principal amount of the Bonds.

Section 206. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the provisions of this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute contracts between the State and the Owners from time to time of the Bonds.

Section 207. Bonds Equally Secured. The covenants and agreements of the State herein set forth shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Owners of any and all of the Outstanding Bonds, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction, except as otherwise expressly provided in or pursuant to this Resolution.

Section 208. Special Obligations. All of the Bonds, as to all Bond Requirements, shall be payable and collectible solely out of the Gross Pledged Revenues, which revenues are so pledged; the Owner or Owners thereof may not look to any general or other fund for the payment of such Bond Requirements, except the special funds herein pledged; the Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness or a debt within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation; and the Bonds shall not be considered or held to be general obligations of the State but shall constitute its special obligations.

Section 209. Exempt Debt. If the Bonds should be held to constitute "debts" as that term is used in Article 9, Section 3, Nevada Constitution, by any final decree of a Nevada court with appropriate jurisdiction, the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act and the Bond Act is for the protection and preservation of any of the property within the State or the natural resources therein, or for the purposes of obtaining the benefits thereof, and constitutes an exercise of the authority conferred by the second paragraph of Section 3, Article 9, Nevada Constitution. Thus, the issuance of the Bonds is not restricted in such case by the limitations stated in the first paragraph of such Section, and the Bonds, while they remain Outstanding and unpaid, do not diminish the State's debt-incurring power under the 2% limitation stated in the first paragraph in such Section.

Section 210. Character of Agreement. None of the covenants, agreements, representations and warranties contained herein or in the Bonds, in the absence of any breach thereof, shall ever impose or be construed as imposing any liability, obligation or charge against the State (except the special funds pledged) or its general credit, payable out of its general fund or out of any funds derived from taxation other than the Fuel Taxes.

Section 211. No Pledge of Property. Pursuant to NRS 349.250, the payment of the Bonds is not and shall not be secured by an encumbrance, mortgage or other pledge of property of the State, except the Gross Pledged Revenues and any other moneys pledged for the payment of the Bonds. No property of the State, subject to such exception, shall be liable to be forfeited or taken in payment of the Bonds.

Section 212. No Recourse Against Officers and Agents. Pursuant to NRS 349.252, no recourse shall be had for the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds or for any claim based thereon, or otherwise, upon this Resolution or other instrument pertaining thereto, against any individual member of the Board, or any other officer or other agent of the State, past, present or future, either directly or indirectly through the Board, the State or otherwise, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any penalty, or otherwise, all such liability, if any, being by the acceptance of the Bonds and as a part of the consideration of their issuance specially waived and released.

Section 213. No Bond Election. The Bonds shall be issued without their being authorized at any election by any electors of the State and, other than the public sale of the Bonds, without any preliminaries being taken other than those heretofore taken as stated in the preambles hereof.

Section 214. Limitations Upon State. Pursuant to NRS 349.256, the faith of the State is pledged that the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Bond Act, any other law supplemental or otherwise pertaining to the Bond Act, and any other act concerning the Bonds or other State securities, Fuel Taxes or the Gross Pledged Revenues, or any combination of such securities, such taxes and such revenues, shall not be repealed nor amended or otherwise directly or indirectly modified in such manner as to impair adversely the Bonds or any other outstanding State securities, until all such securities have been discharged in full or provision for their payment and redemption

has been fully made, including, without limitation, the known minimum yield from the investment or reinvestment of moneys pledged therefor in Federal Securities pursuant to Section 901 hereof.

Section 215. Terms of Bond Sale. The bid submitted by the Purchaser for the purchase of the Bonds, bearing interest at the rates therein designated and otherwise upon the terms and conditions provided in such bid, as supplemented by the Official Notice of Bond Sale and by this Resolution, hereby is authorized to be accepted by the Treasurer or designee by executing the Certificate of the Treasurer.

Section 216. Acceptance of Bid. Pursuant to NRS 349.303, the Board hereby delegates to the Treasurer or designee the authority to accept a binding bid for the Bonds from the Purchaser subject to the following requirements:

A. the effective interest rate on the Bonds must not exceed by more than 3% the "25 Revenue Bond Index" which was most recently published in The Bond Buyer as of the date of acceptance of the Purchaser's bid;

B. the Treasurer, in the Treasurer's discretion, or designee will determine the dates on which, if any, and the prices at which the Bonds may be called for redemption prior to maturity, provided that any redemption price shall not exceed 102% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption;

C. the purchase price for the Bonds will be equal to the amount of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer (not to exceed \$100,000,000 for the Project) less a discount, if any, of not more than 9 percent of such aggregate principal amount, or plus a premium, if any, plus accrued interest, if any, all as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer; and

D. the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds maturing in any particular year must not exceed \$75,000,000.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, FORM AND ISSUANCE OF BONDS

Section 301. Authorization of Bonds. For the purpose of conserving the property and advancing the general welfare of the citizens of the State, the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2020A" in the aggregate principal amount as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer (not to exceed \$100,000,000 for the Project) are hereby authorized to be issued pursuant to the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act and the Bond Act; the Bonds are payable as to all Bond Requirements solely out of the Gross Pledged Revenues; and the State pledges irrevocably, but not necessarily exclusively, the Gross Pledged Revenues to the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds.

Section 302. Bond Details.

A. Bond Payment. The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, i.e., registered as to both principal and interest. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date of delivery of the Bonds and shall be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds shall bear interest from their date until their respective fixed maturity dates at the respective rates (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer, payable on June 1 and December 1 in each year, commencing on June 1, 2021; provided that Bonds which are reissued upon transfer, exchange or other replacement shall bear interest at the rates specified in the Certificate of the Treasurer from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from the date of such Bonds. The Bonds shall mature on the dates and in each of the amounts of principal designated in the Certificate of the Treasurer.

The principal of any Bond shall be payable to the Owner thereof as shown on the registration records kept by the Registrar upon maturity thereof and upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent or at such other office as designated by the Paying Agent. If any Bond shall not be paid upon such presentation and surrender at or after maturity, it shall continue to draw interest at the interest rate borne by the Bond until the principal thereof is paid in full. Payment of interest on any Bond shall be made to the Owner thereof by check mailed by the Paying Agent, on each interest payment date (or, if such interest payment date is not a business day, on the next succeeding business day) to the Owner thereof at such Owner's address shown on the registration records kept by the Registrar as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date; but any such interest not so timely paid shall cease to be payable to the Owner thereof as shown on the registration records of the Registrar as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date and shall be payable to the Owner thereof at such Owner's address shown on the registration records of the Registrar as of the close of business on a date fixed to determine the names and addresses of Owners for the purpose of paying defaulted interest (the "Special Record Date"). Such Special Record Date shall be fixed by the Registrar whenever moneys become available for payment of the defaulted interest, and notice of the Special Record Date shall be given by the Registrar to the Owners of the Bonds not less than 10 days prior thereto electronically or by first-class mail to each such Owner as shown on the Registrar's registration records as of the date selected by the Registrar, stating the date

of the Special Record Date and the date fixed for the payment of such defaulted interest. The Paying Agent may make payments of interest on any Bond by such alternative means as may be mutually agreed to between the Owner of such Bond and the Paying Agent. All such payments shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for any service charges of the Paying Agent or Registrar.

B. Optional Redemption. Bonds maturing on and after the date set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer shall be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, at the option of the State, to be exercised by delivery of a written certificate of the Treasurer to the Registrar, on and after the date set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer, in whole or in part at any time from any maturities selected by the Treasurer and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the principal amount of each Bond, or portion thereof, so redeemed, accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, and a premium, if any, as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer.

C. Partial Redemption. In the case of Bonds of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond (\$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof) may be redeemed pursuant to subsection B of this Section, in which case the Registrar, except as provided in Section 312 hereof, shall, without charge to the Owner of such Bond, authenticate and issue a replacement Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion thereof. In the case of a partial redemption of Bonds of a single maturity pursuant to subsection B of this Section, the Registrar shall select the Bond to be redeemed by lot at such time as directed by the State.

D. Mandatory Redemption. The Bonds maturing on the dates, if any, and designated as term bonds as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer (the "Term Bonds"), are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof and accrued interest to the redemption date. As and for a sinking fund for the redemption of Term Bonds, there shall be deposited into the "State of Nevada, Highway Parity Revenue Bonds, Gross Pledged Revenues Interest and Bond Retirement Fund," on or before the dates, if any, set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer, a sum which is sufficient to redeem on the dates and in the principal amounts as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer.

Not more than 60 days nor less than 20 days prior to the sinking fund payment dates for the Term Bonds, the Registrar shall proceed to select for redemption (by lot in such manner as the Registrar may determine) from all outstanding Term Bonds, a principal amount of the Term Bonds equal to the aggregate principal amount of Term Bonds redeemable with the required sinking fund payments, and shall call such Term Bonds or portions thereof for redemption from the sinking fund on the next principal payment date, and give notice of such call as provided in subsection E of this Section of this Resolution.

At the option of the Board as directed by the Treasurer to be exercised by delivery of a written certificate to the Registrar not less than sixty days next preceding any sinking fund redemption date, the Treasurer may (i) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation Term Bonds, or portions thereof (\$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof) in an aggregate principal amount desired by the Board or, (ii) specify a principal amount of Term Bonds, or portions thereof (\$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof) which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of the sinking fund) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit

against any sinking fund redemption obligation. Each Term Bond or portion thereof so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Board on the sinking fund redemption dates and any excess shall be so credited against future sinking fund redemption obligations in such manner as the Board determines. In the event the Board as directed by the Treasurer shall avail of the provisions of clause (i) of the first sentence of this paragraph, the certificate required by the first sentence of this paragraph shall be accompanied by the respective Term Bonds or portions thereof to be canceled, or in the event the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., the certificate required by the first sentence of this paragraph shall be accompanied by such direction and evidence of ownership as is satisfactory to the Depository Trust Company.

E. Redemption Notice. Unless waived by any Owner of a Bond to be redeemed, notice of redemption shall be given by the Registrar (on direction of the State Treasurer given not less than 60 days prior to the redemption date), by electronic mail as long as Cede & Co. or a nominee or a successor depository is the Owner of the Bonds, and otherwise by first class postage prepaid mail, at least 20 days but not more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to the Owner of any Bond all or a part of which is called for redemption at the Owner's address as it last appears on the registration records kept by the Registrar, and electronically (1) to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent or (2) if Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. no longer serves as the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the State has not appointed a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") via its Electronic Municipal Market Access system. The notice shall identify the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, specify the redemption date and state that on such date the principal amount thereof, accrued interest and premium, if any, thereon will become due and payable at the principal office of the Paying Agent or such other office as may be designated by the Paying Agent, and that after such redemption date interest will cease to accrue.

After such notice and presentation of the Bonds, the Bonds called for redemption will be paid. Actual receipt of the notice by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, MSRB or the Owners of Bonds shall not be a condition precedent to redemption of such Bonds. Failure to give such notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, MSRB or the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or any defect therein, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption of any other Bond. A certificate by the Registrar that notice of redemption has been given as provided in this Section shall be conclusive as against all parties; and no Owner whose Bond is called for redemption or any other Owner of any Bond may object thereto or may object to the cessation of interest on the redemption date on the ground that he failed to actually receive such notice of redemption.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section, any notice of redemption may contain a statement that the redemption is conditional upon the receipt by the Paying Agent of funds on or before the date fixed for redemption sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds so called for redemption, and that if such funds are not available, such redemption shall be canceled by written notice to the Owners of the Bonds called for redemption in the same manner as the original notice of redemption was given.

Section 303. Negotiability. Subject to the registration and payment provisions herein provided, the Bonds shall be fully negotiable within the meaning of and for the purpose of the Uniform Commercial Code - Investment Securities and each Owner shall possess all rights enjoyed by holders of instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code-Investment Securities.

Section 304. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. Except as otherwise provided in Section 312 hereof:

A. Records for the registration and transfer of the Bonds shall be kept by the Registrar. Upon the surrender of any Bond at the Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Owner or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same maturity, bearing a number or numbers not previously assigned. Bonds in denominations other than \$5,000 may be exchanged at the Registrar for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations, as provided in Section 302 hereof. The Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a Bond or Bonds which the Owner making the exchange is entitled to receive, bearing a number or numbers not previously assigned. For every exchange or transfer of Bonds requested by the Owner thereof, the Registrar may make a sufficient charge to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and may charge a sum sufficient to pay the cost of preparing and authenticating a new Bond.

B. The Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Bond subject to redemption during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds by the Registrar and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Bond after the mailing of notice calling such Bond or any portion thereof for redemption as herein provided.

C. The Person in whose name any Bond shall be registered on the registration records kept by the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for the purpose of payment and for all other purposes (except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 302 hereof with respect to interest payments); and payment of or on account of either principal or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the written order of the Owner thereof or his or her legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

D. If any Bond shall be lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated, the Registrar shall, upon receipt of such evidence, information or indemnity relating thereto as it or the State may reasonably require, and upon payment of all expenses in connection therewith, authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond or Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same maturity, bearing a number or numbers not previously assigned. If such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Bond shall have matured, the Registrar may direct that such Bond be paid by the Paying Agent in lieu of replacement.

E. Whenever any Bond shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent upon payment thereof, or to the Registrar for transfer, exchange or replacement as provided herein, such Bond shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent or Registrar.

Section 305. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed as follows:

A. Filings with Secretary of State. If the Bonds will be executed with facsimile signatures, pursuant to NRS 349.284, Bond Act, and to the Uniform Facsimile Signatures of Public Officials Act, cited as chapter 351 of NRS, and prior to the execution of any Bonds, the Governor, the Controller, the Treasurer and the Secretary shall each file with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada his or her manual signature certified by him or her under oath.

B. Manner of Execution. Pursuant to NRS 349.282, each Bond shall be approved, signed and executed in the name of and on behalf of the State with the engraved, imprinted, stamped or otherwise reproduced facsimile of the signature or the manual signature of the Governor, shall be countersigned and executed with such a facsimile of the signature or the manual signature of the Controller, and shall be countersigned, subscribed and executed by such a facsimile of the signature or the manual signature of the Treasurer; each Bond shall be authenticated with the manual impression or the printed, engraved, stamped or otherwise placed thereon facsimile of the official seal of the State; and each Bond shall be signed, executed and attested with such a facsimile signature or the manual signature of the Secretary.

C. Authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless the certificate of authentication thereon, substantially in the form hereinafter provided, has been duly manually executed by the Registrar. The Registrar's certificate of authentication shall be deemed to have been duly executed by it if manually signed by an authorized officer or employee of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder. By authenticating any of the Bonds initially delivered pursuant to this Resolution, the Registrar shall be deemed to have assented to all of the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 306. Use of Predecessor's Signature. The Bonds bearing the signatures of the officers in office at the time of the signing thereof shall be the valid and binding obligations of the State, notwithstanding that before the delivery thereof and the payment therefor any or all of the individuals whose signatures appear thereon shall have ceased to fill their respective offices. Each of the Governor, the Controller, the Treasurer and the Secretary at the time of the execution of the Bonds and a signature certificate pertaining thereto by the Governor, the Controller, the Treasurer and the Secretary, respectively, may adopt as and for his or her own facsimile signature the facsimile signature of his or her predecessor in office if such facsimile signature appears upon any of the Bonds.

Section 307. Incontestable Recital in Bonds. Pursuant to NRS 349.274, each Bond shall recite that it is issued pursuant to the Bond Act, which recital shall be conclusive evidence of the validity of the Bonds and the regularity of their issuance.

Section 308. Tax Exemption. Pursuant to NRS 349.354, the Bonds, their transfer and the income therefrom shall forever be and remain free and exempt from taxation by the State or any subdivision thereof except for the tax on estates imposed pursuant to the provisions of chapter 375A of NRS and the tax on generation skipping transfers imposed pursuant to the provisions of chapter 375B of NRS.

Section 309. Bond Execution. The Governor, the Controller, the Treasurer and the Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and to execute the Bonds as herein provided.

Section 310. Registration. The Registrar shall maintain the registration records of the State for the Bonds, showing the name and address of the Owner of each Bond authenticated and delivered, the date of authentication, the maturity of the Bond, and the interest rate on, principal amount of and bond number of each such Bond.

Section 311. Bond Delivery. After such registration of the Bonds by the Registrar pursuant to Section 310 hereof and after their execution pursuant to Section 309 hereof, and other provisions herein supplemental thereto, the Registrar shall cause the Bonds to be delivered to the Purchaser, upon payment being made therefor on the terms of the sale of the Bonds.

Section 312. Custodial Deposit. A. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Sections 302 to 304 hereof, the Bonds shall initially be evidenced by one or more Bonds for each year in which the Bonds mature in denominations which equal the aggregate principal amount which matures in each such year. Such initially delivered Bonds shall be registered in the name of "Cede & Co.," as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, the depository for the Bonds. The Bonds may not thereafter be transferred or exchanged except:

(1) To any successor of The Depository Trust Company or its nominee;

(2) Upon the resignation of The Depository Trust Company or a successor or new depository under clause (1) or this clause (2) of this Subsection A or a determination by the State that The Depository Trust Company or such successor or new depository is no longer able to carry out its functions and the designation by the State, within 90 days thereafter, of another depository institution, acceptable to the State and to the depository then holding the Bonds to carry out the functions of The Depository Trust Company or such successor or new depository;

(3) Upon the resignation of The Depository Trust Company or a successor depository or new depository under clause (1) or (2) of this subsection A or a determination by the State that The Depository Trust Company, or such successor or new depository is no longer able to carry out its functions and the failure by the State, after reasonable investigation, to locate another qualified depository institution under clause (2) to carry out the functions of The Depository Trust Company or such successor or new depository; or

(4) Upon the determination by the Treasurer that it is not in the best interest of the State and/or the beneficial owners to continue the book-entry only system of transfers through The Depository Trust Company or a successor or new depository.

B. In the case of a transfer to a successor of The Depository Trust Company or its nominee as referred to in clause (1) of subsection A hereof or in the case of designation of a new depository pursuant to clause (2) of subsection A hereof, upon receipt of the outstanding Bonds by the Registrar, together with written instructions for transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, a new Bond for each then Outstanding maturity of the Bonds shall be issued to such successor or new depository, as the case may be, or its nominee, as is specified in such written transfer instructions. In the case of a resignation or determination under clause (3) of subsection A hereof and the failure after reasonable investigation to locate another qualified depository institution for the Bonds as provided in clause (3) of subsection A hereof or in the case of a determination as described in clause (4) of subsection A hereof, and, in any case, upon receipt of outstanding Bonds by the Registrar together with written instructions for transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, new Bonds shall be issued in the denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, as provided in and subject to the limitations of Section 302 hereof, registered in the names of such Persons, and in such denominations as are requested in such written transfer instructions; however, the Registrar shall not be required to deliver such new Bonds within a period of less than 60 days from the date of receipt of such written transfer instructions.

C. The State, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat the registered owner of any Bond as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes hereof and any applicable laws, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by any or all of them and the State, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility for transmitting payments to the beneficial owners of the Bonds held by The Depository Trust Company or any successor or new depository named pursuant to subsection A hereof.

D. The State, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall endeavor to cooperate with The Depository Trust Company or any successor or new depository named pursuant to clause (1) or (2) of subsection A hereof in effectuating payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds by arranging for payment in such a manner that funds representing such payments are available to the depository on the date they are due.

Section 313. Bond Form. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, each Bond shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions, endorsements and variations as to any recitals of fact or other provisions as may be required by the circumstances, be required or permitted by this Resolution, or be consistent with this Resolution or necessary or appropriate to conform to the rules and requirements of any governmental authority or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto:

The Bonds are issuable solely as fully registered Bonds in denominations of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof, and are exchangeable for fully registered Bonds of the same maturity in equivalent aggregate principal amounts and in authorized denominations at the aforesaid office of the Registrar but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and on payment of the charges provided in the Resolution.

This Bond is fully transferable by the registered owner in person or by his or her duly authorized attorney on the registration records kept by the Registrar upon surrender of this Bond together with a duly executed written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar. Upon such transfer a new fully registered Bond of authorized denomination or denominations of the same aggregate principal amount and maturity will be issued to the transferee in exchange for this Bond, subject to such terms and conditions and on payment of the charges as set forth in the Resolution.

This Bond must be registered in the name of the owner as to both principal and interest on the registration records kept by the Registrar in conformity with the provisions stated herein and endorsed hereon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution. The State, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of payment and for all other purposes, except to the extent otherwise provided hereinabove and in the Resolution with respect to Regular and Special Record Dates for the payment of interest.

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the State or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co., or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co., or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

The Bonds shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except as set forth in the Resolution.

No transfer of this Bond shall be valid unless made on the registration records maintained at the principal office of the Registrar by the registered owner hereof or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing.

[The Bonds are subject to redemption as set forth in the Resolution and the Certificate of the Treasurer.]

* Insert only if Bonds are delivered pursuant to Section 312(A)(3) or (4).

** Insert only if Bonds are initially delivered to DTC.

The Bonds do not constitute a debt or an indebtedness of the State within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, shall not be considered or held to be general obligations of the State, and are payable and collectible solely out of income derived from certain federal aid described in the Resolution (which aid the United States is not committed or obligated to pay) and from certain excise taxes imposed upon motor vehicle fuel, as defined in NRS 365.060, and special fuel, as defined in NRS 366.060; the gross income of which federal aid and the net income of which motor vehicle fuel and special fuel taxes, subject to certain exceptions, is so pledged, as more specifically provided in the Resolution; and the owner hereof may not look to any general or other fund for the payment of the Bond Requirements of this Bond except the special funds pledged therefor. A copy of the Resolution is on file for public inspection in the office of the secretary of the State Board of Finance in Carson City, Nevada.

Payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds shall be made solely from, and as security for such payment there are irrevocably pledged, pursuant to the Resolution, a separate and special account identified as the "State of Nevada, Highway Parity Revenue Bonds, Gross Pledged Revenues Interest and Bond Retirement Fund," into which account the State covenants to pay from the revenues derived from such federal aid and from such motor vehicle fuel and special fuel taxes, including, without limitation, if hereafter authorized by law, any excise taxes pertaining to motor vehicle and special fuel of at least an equivalent value and pledged in lieu of such present taxes or any such excise taxes of any value pledged in supplementation of such present taxes (collectively, the "Gross Pledged Revenues"), after provision only for the payment of certain administration expenses and Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions (as defined in the Resolution), sums sufficient to pay when due the Bond Requirements of the Bonds, the Parity Securities and any Parity Securities hereafter issued in accordance with the Resolution and made payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues.

The Bonds, the Parity Securities and any Parity Securities hereafter issued are equally and ratably secured by a lien on the Gross Pledged Revenues, and the Bonds constitute an irrevocable lien (but not necessarily an exclusive lien) upon the Gross Pledged Revenues. Bonds and other securities, in addition to the Bonds, subject to expressed conditions, may be issued and made payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues having a lien thereon subordinate and junior to the lien or, subject to additional expressed conditions, having a lien thereon on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

The State covenants and agrees with the registered owner of this Bond and with each and every person who may become the registered owner hereof that it will keep and will perform all of the covenants of the Resolution.

This Bond is one of an issue of Bonds of like tenor and date, except as to number, amount, interest rate and maturity, authorized for the purpose of defraying the costs of certain highway construction projects in the State.

Reference is made to the Resolution and any and all modifications and amendments thereof and supplements thereto; the Project Act (now cited as NRS 408.273); the State Securities Law, now cited as NRS 349.150 to 349.364, inclusive, and all laws amendatory thereof (the "Bond Act"); chapter 365 and chapter 366, NRS, and all laws amendatory thereof (collectively, the "Fuel

Tax Act"); the federal act pertaining to the above-designated federal aid (23 U.S.C.), and all laws amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, for an additional description of the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the accounts, funds or revenues pledged, the nature and extent and manner of enforcement of the pledge, the rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds with respect thereto, the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued, and a statement of rights, duties, immunities and obligations of the State, and other rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Bond Act and other acts supplemental thereto; pursuant to NRS 349.274, this recital is conclusive evidence of the validity of the Bonds and the regularity of their issuance; and pursuant to NRS 349.354, the Bonds, their transfer and the income therefrom shall forever be and remain free and exempt from taxation by the State or any subdivision thereof except for the tax on estates imposed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 375A of NRS and the tax on generation skipping transfers imposed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 375B of NRS.

To the extent and in the respects permitted by the Resolution, the provisions of the Resolution or any instrument amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto may be amended or otherwise modified by action of the State taken in the manner and subject to the conditions and exceptions prescribed in the Resolution. The pledge of revenues and other obligations of the State under the Resolution may be discharged at or prior to the respective maturities of the Bonds upon the making of provision for the payment thereof on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

It is further certified, recited and warranted that all the requirements of law have been fully complied with by the proper officers of the State in the issuance of this Bond; that it is issued pursuant to and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State, and particularly under the terms and provisions of the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Bond Act and all laws supplemental thereto, and with the Resolution; and that this Bond does not contravene any constitutional or statutory limitation.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the Bond Requirements of this Bond, or for any claim based thereon or otherwise, upon the Resolution or other instrument pertaining thereto, against any member of the Board, or any officer or other agent of the State, past, present or future, either directly or indirectly through the Board or the State or otherwise, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any penalty, or otherwise, all such liability, if any, being by the acceptance of this Bond and as a part of the consideration of its issuance specially waived and released.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the Registrar shall have manually signed the certificate of authentication hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the State of Nevada, acting by and through the State Board of Finance, has caused this Bond to be approved, signed and executed in the name and upon the behalf of the State with the manual or facsimile signature of the Governor of the State, to be countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Controller of the State, and to be countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Treasurer of the State; and has caused a manual impression or a facsimile of the seal of the State to be affixed hereon; has caused this Bond

to be signed, executed and attested with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of State;
all as of _____, 2020.

STATE OF NEVADA
Approved and Signed:

(MANUAL OR FACSIMILE SEAL)

By (Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Governor of the State of Nevada

Attest:

By (Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Secretary of State

Countersigned:

By (Manual or Facsimile Signature)
State Controller

Countersigned:

By (Manual or Facsimile Signature)
State Treasurer

(End of Form of Bond)

(Form of Registrar's Certificate of Authentication for Bonds)

Date of authentication
and registration: _____

This is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution, and this Bond has been duly registered on the registration records kept by the undersigned as Registrar for such Bonds.

U.S. BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Registrar

By _____
Authorized Officer or Employee

(End of Form of Registrar's Certificate of Authentication for Bonds)

(Form of Assignment for Bonds)

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the same on the records kept for registration of the within Bond, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

Address of Transferee:

Social Security or other tax
identification number of
transferee:

NOTE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as written on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

TRANSFER FEES MUST BE PAID WHEN THIS BOND IS TRANSFERRED OR EXCHANGED EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTION PURSUANT TO WHICH THIS BOND IS ISSUED.

(End of Form of Assignment for Bonds)

ARTICLE IV

USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 401. Disposition of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the Bonds derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be credited to a separate account hereby created in the State treasury and known as the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2020A Construction Account" (the "Construction Account") to be used to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance of the Bonds. After all expenses have been paid, any unexpended balance of Bond proceeds shall be deposited into the Bond Fund.

Section 402. Moneys for Project. All moneys received and held by the State for the Project from all sources, including, without limitation, any grants-in-aid from the Federal Government allocated to the State for that purpose (but not the federal aid for the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds), shall be transferred to the Construction Account (except to the extent heretofore credited thereto or heretofore expended to defray in part the Cost of the Project). The money in the Construction Account, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, shall be used and paid out solely for the purpose of defraying the Cost of the Project, including, without limitation, the payment of all incidental expenses as may be necessary or otherwise pertain to the financing, including the costs of printing the Bonds, the fees and other charges of the financial advisors to the State, the State's bond counsel and any other charges pertaining to the sale and issuance of the Bonds.

Section 403. Application of Construction Account. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, moneys shall be withdrawn from the Construction Account to defray the Cost of the Project only in payment of bills and charges certified by the Director, presented to and allowed by the Controller, who shall then draw a warrant therefor upon the Treasurer for payment in the manner provided for payment of bills and charges against the State Highway Fund.

Section 404. Completion of Project. When the Project shall have been completed in accordance with the relevant plans and specifications, and when all amounts due therefor, including, without limitation, all proper incidental expenses, shall have been paid, or for which full provision shall have been made, the Treasurer upon receipt from the Director or designee of a certificate so stating, and upon the receipt thereby of a resolution of the Board so ordering, shall cause to be transferred to the Bond Fund, for the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds, all surplus Bond proceeds remaining in the Construction Account, if any, except for any moneys designated in the resolution to be retained to pay any unpaid accrued costs or contingent obligations. Upon such transfers of all moneys out of the Construction Account it shall be terminated. Nothing herein:

A. Periodic Transfers. Prevents the Treasurer from causing to be transferred from the Construction Account at any time prior to the termination of the Construction Account any moneys which the Director by certificate and the Board by resolution determine will not be necessary for the Project to the Bond Fund as permitted by NRS 349.296, as provided in such resolution; or

B. Limitations upon Transfers. Requires the transfer to the Bond Fund of any surplus moneys (other than Bond proceeds) received as grants, appropriations or gifts the use of which moneys is limited by the grantor or donor to the construction of specifically designated capital improvements or otherwise so that such surplus moneys (other than Bond proceeds) may not be properly transferred to any such account under the terms of such grants, appropriations or gifts.

Section 405. Purchaser Not Responsible. The validity of the Bonds shall neither be dependent on nor be affected by the validity or regularity of any proceedings relating to the Project, or any part thereof, or to the completion of the Project. The Purchaser and any Owner of the Bonds shall in no manner be responsible for the application or disposal by the State or by any of its officers, agents and employees of the moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds or of any other moneys herein designated.

Section 406. Lien on Bond Proceeds. Until and unless the proceeds of the Bonds are applied as hereinabove provided and used to defray the Cost of the Project from time to time, or are encumbered therefor, the Bond proceeds shall be subject to a lien thereon and pledge thereof for the benefit solely of the Owners of the Bonds from time to time as provided in Section 501 hereof.

Section 407. Modifications in Project. The Board and the Director reserve the right to make alterations, amendments, additions to and deletions from the Project prior to the withdrawal of all moneys accounted for in the Construction Account; but any such alterations, amendments, additions and deletions shall not contravene any contract between the State and the Federal Government pertaining to the Project.

ARTICLE V

ADMINISTRATION OF AND ACCOUNTING FOR GROSS PLEDGED REVENUES

Section 501. Pledge Securing Bonds. Subject only to the rights and obligations of the State to cause amounts to be withdrawn therefrom to pay the Cost of the Project as provided herein, the Gross Pledged Revenues and all moneys and securities paid (or to be paid) to or held (or to be held) in any account under Article V of this Resolution and under Section 401 hereof are hereby pledged to secure the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Outstanding Bonds; and this pledge shall be valid and binding so far as the Bonds are concerned from and after the date of the first delivery of any Bonds, and the moneys, as received by the State and hereby pledged, shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof, any filing or further act, and the lien of this pledge and the obligation to perform the contractual provisions hereby made shall have priority over any or all other obligations and liabilities of the State, except for the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions, and except for any Outstanding securities hereafter authorized, the liens of which securities on the Gross Pledged Revenues are on a parity with the lien thereon of the Bonds, the Parity Securities and any Parity Securities hereafter issued; and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the State (except as herein otherwise provided), irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

Section 502. Administration of Gross Pledged Revenues. So long as any of the Bonds shall be Outstanding, during each Fiscal Year the Gross Pledged Revenues shall be administered, the money pertaining thereto shall be applied in the order of priority, and payments shall be made from the Gross Pledged Revenues as provided in Sections 503 through 507 hereof.

Section 503. Bond Fund Payments. First, from the Gross Pledged Revenues, there shall be credited to the Bond Fund and any bond funds created by resolutions authorizing the issuance of any Parity Securities, monthly, commencing on the first day of the month immediately succeeding the delivery of any of the Bonds, the Parity Securities and any Parity Securities hereafter issued, an amount in equal monthly installments necessary, together with any other money from time to time available therefor from whatever source, to pay the next maturing installments of principal and interest due on the Outstanding Bonds, the Outstanding Parity Securities and any Outstanding Parity Securities hereafter issued. The moneys credited to the Bond Fund shall be used to pay the Bond Requirements of the Outstanding Bonds and any Outstanding Parity Securities, as the same become due.

Section 504. Termination of Deposits. No payment need be made into the Bond Fund if the amount in the Bond Fund totals a sum at least equal to the entire amount of the Outstanding Bonds, Outstanding Parity Securities and any Outstanding Parity Securities hereafter issued as to all Bond Requirements to their respective maturities or to any Redemption Date on which the State shall have exercised or shall have obligated itself to exercise its option to redeem prior to their respective maturities the Outstanding Parity Securities thereafter maturing, and both accrued and not accrued, in which case moneys in that account in an amount, except for any interest or other gain to accrue from any investment of moneys in Federal Securities from the time of any

such deposit to the time or respective times the proceeds of any such investment shall be needed for such payment, at least equal to such Bond Requirements, shall be used together with any such gain from investments solely to pay such Bond Requirements as the same become due; and any moneys in excess thereof in that account and any other moneys derived from the Gross Pledged Revenues may be used in any lawful manner determined by the Board.

Section 505. Payment of Rebate. Secondly, and subject to the provisions hereinabove in this Article V and concurrently with the rebate payments required by any bond resolutions authorizing the issuance of any Parity Securities, there shall be transferred into the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds Series 2020A Rebate Account" hereby created (the "Rebate Account"), after making in full the monthly deposits required by Section 503 hereof, but prior to the transfer of any Gross Pledged Revenues to the payment of Subordinate Securities, such amounts as are required to be deposited therein to meet the State's obligations under the covenant contained in Section 815 hereof, in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Tax Code. Amounts in the Rebate Account shall be used for the purpose of making the payments to the United States required by such covenant and Section 148(f) of the Tax Code. Any amounts in the Rebate Account in excess of those required to be on deposit therein by Section 815 hereof and Section 148(f) of the Tax Code may be withdrawn therefrom and used for any lawful purpose.

Section 506. Payment of Subordinate Securities. Thirdly, and subject to the provisions hereinabove in this Article V, but subsequent to the payments required by Section 503 hereof, as provided in Article VII hereof, and Section 505 hereof, any remaining Gross Pledged Revenues may be used by the State for the payment of Bond Requirements of Subordinate Securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues and hereafter authorized to be issued in accordance with Article VII hereof and any other provisions herein supplemental thereto, including any reasonable reserves for such securities, as the same accrue; but the lien of such Subordinate Securities on the Gross Pledged Revenues and the pledge thereof for the payment of such Subordinate Securities shall be subordinate to the lien and pledge of the Bonds, the Parity Securities and any Parity Securities hereafter issued, as herein provided.

Section 507. Use of Remaining Revenues. After the transfers hereinabove required to be made by Sections 503 through 506 hereof are made, any remaining Gross Pledged Revenues may be used in any Fiscal Year for any one or any combination of lawful purposes, as the Board or the Director may from time to time determine.

ARTICLE VI

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Section 601. Administration of Accounts. The special accounts designated in Articles IV and V hereof shall be administered as provided in this Article VI.

Section 602. Places and Times of Deposits. Each of the separate accounts in the State treasury hereinabove designated in Articles IV and V hereof shall be maintained as accounts and kept separate from all other accounts as a trust account solely for the purposes herein designated therefor. The moneys accounted for in such separate accounts shall be deposited in one bank account or more as provided in Section 603 hereof, as determined by the Board or the Treasurer. Nothing herein prevents the commingling of moneys accounted for in any two or more accounts pertaining to the Gross Pledged Revenues, proceeds of securities, other moneys, or to the fund pertaining thereto and any other funds of the State (each of which funds consists of a self-balancing group of accounts and constitutes an independent fiscal and accounting entity) in any bank account or any investment in Federal Securities hereunder (but not any account under Section 901 hereof). Each such bank account in the State treasury shall be secured by the official bond or bonds of the Treasurer, and each such bank account in the State treasury shall be continuously secured to the fullest extent required or permitted by the laws of the State for the securing of public funds, and shall be irrevocable and not withdrawable by anyone for any purpose other than the purpose or purposes designated therefor. Each periodic payment shall be credited to the proper book account not later than the date therefor herein designated, except that when any such date shall be a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday, then such payment shall be made on or before the next succeeding business day. Notwithstanding any other provision herein to the contrary, moneys shall be deposited with the Paying Agent at least by the day of each interest payment date herein designated sufficient to pay the Bond Requirements then becoming due on the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 603. Investment of Moneys. Any moneys in any account in the State treasury designated in Articles IV and V hereof (but not any account under Section 901 hereof), and not needed for immediate use, may be invested or reinvested by the Treasurer in investments permitted under State law (the "Permitted Securities") which (i) either shall be subject to redemption at any time at a fixed value by the holder hereof at the option of such holder, or (ii) shall mature not later than one day prior to the date or respective dates on which the proceeds are to be expended as estimated by the Treasurer or designee upon each date of such investment or reinvestment, but in no event exceeding the estimated date or dates of expenditure of any moneys so invested. For the purpose of any such investment or reinvestment, Permitted Securities shall be deemed to mature at the earliest date on which the obligor is, on demand, obligated to pay a fixed sum in discharge of the whole of such obligations.

Section 604. Scheduling Disbursements. Before the Treasurer invests or reinvests any moneys accounted for in the Construction Account or any like account, the Director or designee shall furnish to the Treasurer a certificate setting forth a schedule of the amounts and times when moneys are estimated by the Department to be needed to pay the Cost of the Project. The Treasurer and designee, if any, may conclusively rely upon the estimates contained in such certificate or any

addendum thereto, and shall have no liability or responsibility for any loss on any investment or reinvestment made or changed in accordance with any such certificate or any addendum thereto.

Section 605. Required and Permissive Investments. The Treasurer shall have no obligation to make any investment or reinvestment hereunder, unless any moneys on hand and accounted for in any one account exceeds \$5,000 and at least \$5,000 therein will not be needed for a period of not less than 60 days. In such event, the Treasurer shall invest or reinvest in Permitted Securities to the extent practicable not less than substantially all the amount which will not be needed during such 60-day period, except for any moneys on deposit in an interest-bearing account in a Commercial Bank, regardless of whether such moneys on deposit are evidenced by a certificate of deposit, or otherwise, pursuant to Sections 603 and 608 hereof; but the Treasurer is not required to invest any moneys accounted for hereunder if any such investment would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for Federal income tax purposes under the Tax Code or any other investment limitation imposed by law upon the State. The Treasurer may invest or reinvest in any lawful manner any moneys on hand at any time as provided in Section 603 hereof even though he or she is not obligated to do so.

Section 606. Accounting for Investments. The Permitted Securities so purchased as an investment or reinvestment of moneys in any such account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of the account and held in trust therefor. Except as herein otherwise provided, including, without limitation, the provisions of Section 901 hereof, any interest or other gain in any account from any investments and reinvestments in Permitted Securities and from any deposits of moneys in any Commercial Bank pursuant to this Article shall be credited to the State Highway Fund.

Section 607. Redemption or Sale of Investment Securities. The Treasurer or designee shall present for redemption at maturity or sale on the prevailing market at the best price obtainable any Permitted Securities and certificates of deposit so purchased as an investment or reinvestment of moneys in any account whenever it shall be necessary in order to provide moneys to meet any withdrawal, payment or transfer from such account. Neither the Treasurer nor any other officer of the State shall be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or reinvestment made in accordance with this Resolution. The Treasurer or designee shall notify the Controller and the Board of any gain or loss in any account which he or she holds and controls.

Section 608. Character of Funds. The moneys in any account herein authorized shall consist either of lawful money of the United States or Permitted Securities, or both such money and such securities. Moneys deposited in a demand or time deposit account in or evidenced by a certificate of deposit of any Commercial Bank, appropriately secured according to the laws of the State, shall be deemed lawful money of the United States.

Section 609. Accelerated Payments. Nothing contained in Article V hereof prevents the accumulation in any account herein designated of any monetary requirements at a faster rate than the rate or minimum rate, as the case may be, provided in Article V; but no payment shall be so accelerated if such acceleration shall cause the Board to default in the payment of any obligation of the State pertaining to Gross Pledged Revenues. Nothing herein requires in connection with Gross Pledged Revenues received in any Fiscal Year the accumulation in any account for the payment in such Fiscal Year of Bond Requirements due in connection with any series of bonds or

other securities payable from Gross Pledged Revenues and herein or hereafter authorized, in excess of such Bond Requirements due in such Fiscal Year, or in that Fiscal Year of any reserves then required to be accumulated and maintained therefor, and of any existing deficiencies, and payable from such account, as the case may be, except as may be otherwise provided herein.

Section 610. Payment of Bond Requirements. The moneys credited to any account designated in Articles IV and V hereof for the payment of the Bond Requirements due in connection with any series of bonds or other securities payable from Gross Pledged Revenues and herein or hereafter authorized shall be used, without requisition, voucher, warrant, further order or authority (other than is contained herein), or any other preliminaries, to pay promptly the Bond Requirements payable from such account as such securities become due, upon the respective Redemption Dates, if any, on which the State is obligated to pay such securities, or upon the respective principal and interest fixed maturity dates of such securities, as provided therefor herein, or otherwise, except to the extent any other moneys are available therefor, including, without limitation, moneys accounted for in the Bond Fund.

Section 611. Payment of Redemption Premiums. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, this Resolution requires the accumulation in any account designated in Article IV or V hereof for the payment of any issue of bonds or other securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues of amounts sufficient to pay not only the principal thereof and interest thereon but also the prior redemption premiums due in connection therewith, as the same become due, whenever the State shall have called or shall have obligated itself to call any security for prior redemption except to the extent provision is otherwise made therefor, if any prior redemption premiums are due in connection therewith. In such event moneys shall be deposited in such account in due season for the payment of all such Bond Requirements without default as the same become due.

ARTICLE VII

SECURITIES LIENS AND ADDITIONAL SECURITIES

Section 701. Lien on the Bonds. The Bonds constitute an irrevocable lien (but not necessarily an exclusive lien) upon the Gross Pledged Revenues on a parity with the lien thereon of the Outstanding Parities Securities and any Parity Securities hereafter issued.

Section 702. Equality of Bonds. The Bonds, the Outstanding Parity Securities and any Parity Securities hereafter issued and from time to time Outstanding are equally and ratably secured by a lien on the Gross Pledged Revenues and shall not be entitled to any priority one over the other in the application of the Gross Pledged Revenues regardless of the time or times of the issuance of the Bonds and any other such Parity Securities, it being the intention of the State that there shall be no priority among the Bonds and any such Parity Securities regardless of the fact that they may be actually issued and delivered at different times.

Section 703. Issuance of Parity Securities. Nothing herein, subject to the limitations stated in this Article VII, prevents the issuance by the State of additional bonds or other additional securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues and constituting a lien thereon on a parity with, but not prior or superior to, the lien thereon of the Bonds, or prevents the issuance of bonds or other securities refunding all or a part of the Bonds, except as provided in Sections 708 through 712 hereof; and before any additional Parity Securities are authorized or actually issued (excluding any parity refunding securities, other than any securities refunding Subordinate Securities as permitted in Section 711 A or B hereof):

A. Absence of Default. At the time of the adoption of the resolution authorizing the issuance of the additional Parity Securities, the State shall not be in default in making any payments required by Article V hereof.

B. Historic Earnings Test. The Gross Pledged Revenues (but excluding any federal aid included as Gross Pledged Revenues) derived for the last Fiscal Year for which audited Gross Pledged Revenues are available immediately preceding the date of the issuance of the additional Parity Securities proposed to be issued shall have been sufficient to pay an amount at least equal to 300% of the Combined Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Requirements to be paid during any one Fiscal Year of the Outstanding Bonds, any Outstanding Parity Securities and the Parity Securities proposed to be issued (excluding any reserves therefor), except as hereinafter otherwise expressly provided.

C. Adjustment of Gross Pledged Revenues. In any computation of such earnings tests as to whether or not additional Parity Securities may be issued as provided in subsection B of this Section, the amount of the Gross Pledged Revenues for the next preceding Fiscal Year shall be decreased and may be increased by the amount of loss or gain estimated by the Treasurer, the Controller or an Independent Accountant resulting from any change in the Fuel Tax revenues and constituting all or a part of the Gross Pledged Revenues, whether a change in the amount periodically paid per gallon, or the portions of the collections thereof credited to the Gross Pledged Revenues, or modifications to the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions, or otherwise,

during the next preceding Fiscal Year, as if the schedule of such modified Fuel Tax revenues had been in effect during the entire next preceding Fiscal Year, if such change shall have been made by the State prior to such computation of the designated earnings test but made in the same Fiscal Year in which such computation is made or in the next preceding Fiscal Year.

D. Reduction of Annual Requirements. The respective annual Bond Requirements (including as such a requirement for the purposes of this Section the amount of any prior redemption premiums due on any prior redemption date as of which the State shall have called or shall have obligated itself to call for prior redemption by a call of securities for payment if the securities are subject to call for prior redemption) shall be reduced to the extent such Bond Requirements are scheduled to be paid in each of the respective Fiscal Years with moneys held in trust or in escrow for that purpose by any Trust Bank within or without the State, including the known minimum yield from any investment in Federal Securities.

Section 704. Certification of Revenues. A written certification or written opinion by an Independent Accountant, the Controller or the Treasurer that such annual revenues, when adjusted as hereinabove provided in subsections C and D of Section 703 hereof, are sufficient to pay such amounts, as provided in subsection B of Section 703 hereof, shall be conclusively presumed to be accurate in determining the right of the State to authorize, issue, sell and deliver additional Parity Securities.

Section 705. Subordinate Securities Permitted. Nothing herein, subject to the limitations stated in Sections 711 and 712 hereof, prevents the State from issuing additional bonds or other additional securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues and having a lien thereon subordinate, inferior and junior to the lien thereon of the Bonds.

Section 706. Superior Securities Prohibited. Nothing herein permits the State to issue additional bonds or other additional securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues and having a lien thereon prior and superior to the lien thereon of the Bonds.

Section 707. Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of any additional bonds or other additional securities (other than funding or refunding securities) payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues shall be used only to pay the cost of a project for the construction, maintenance and repair of public highways of the State, refunding such a project, or any combination thereof, and the incidental expenses pertaining thereto like those stated in NRS 349.168.

Section 708. Issuance of Refunding Securities. At any time after the Bonds, or any part thereof, are issued and remain Outstanding, if the Board shall find it desirable to refund any Outstanding Bonds or other Outstanding securities payable from and constituting a lien upon the Gross Pledged Revenues, such Bonds or other securities, or any part thereof, may be refunded only if the Bonds or other securities at the time or times of their required surrender for their payment shall then mature or shall be then callable for prior redemption for the purpose of refunding them at the State's option upon proper call, unless the owner or owners of all such Outstanding securities consent to such surrender and payment, regardless of whether the priority of the lien for the payment of any refunding securities on the Gross Pledged Revenues is changed (except as provided in Section 706 and Sections 710 through 712 hereof).

Section 709. Limitations Upon Refundings. Any refunding bonds or other refunding securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues must be issued with such details as the Board may by instrument provide, subject to the provisions of Sections 712 hereof, and subject to the inclusion of any such rights and privileges designated in Section 710 hereof, but without any impairment of any contractual obligation imposed upon the State by any proceedings authorizing the issuance of any one or more outstanding issues, including, without limitation, the Bonds.

Section 710. Partial Refundings. The refunding bonds or other refunding securities so issued shall enjoy complete equality of lien with the portion of any securities of the same issue which is not refunded; and the owner or owners of such refunding securities shall be subrogated to all the rights and privileges enjoyed by the owner or owners of the unrefunded securities of the same issue partially refunded by the refunding securities.

Section 711. Protection of Parity Securities Not Refunded. If only a part of the Outstanding Bonds and other Outstanding Parity Securities of any issue or issues payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues is refunded, then such securities must not be refunded without the consent of the Owner or Owners of the unrefunded portion of such securities unless:

A. Requirements Not Increased. The refunding bonds or other refunding securities do not increase for any Fiscal Year the aggregate principal and interest requirements evidenced by such refunding securities and by the Outstanding securities not refunded on and prior to the last maturity date or last Redemption Date, if any, whichever time is earlier, of such unrefunded securities, and unless the lien of any refunding bonds or other refunding securities on the Gross Pledged Revenues is not raised to a higher priority than the lien thereon of the Bonds or other securities thereby refunded; or

B. Subordinate Lien. The lien on any Gross Pledged Revenues for the payment of the refunding securities is subordinate to each such lien for the payment of any securities not refunded; or

C. Historic Earnings Test. The refunding bonds are issued in compliance with Section 703 hereof (including subsections A through D thereof) and Section 704 hereof, but excluding from any computation thereunder the Bonds or other securities to be refunded and redeemed and which shall forthwith upon the issuance of the refunding bonds be no longer Outstanding.

Section 712. Accumulating Revenues for Payments. In connection with each issue of Parity Securities hereafter authorized, if any, moneys fully sufficient for the payment of each installment of interest and each installment of principal and any amount required to be deposited into any reserve account (except to the extent any other moneys are available therefor) shall be withdrawn from the Gross Pledged Revenues and credited to and accumulated in the Bond Fund in accordance with Section 503 hereof and any reserve account in the case of the issuance of any Parity Securities or any account like the Bond Fund or a reserve account in the case of the issuance of Subordinate Securities, prior to each interest and principal installment payment date in each Fiscal Year, or if there is none in the Fiscal Year in which the additional Parity Securities or Subordinate

Securities are issued, prior to the first and any succeeding interest payment dates prior to the first principal payment date, commencing prior to the first interest installment payment date (whether or not any installment of principal also then becomes due) following the issuance of the additional Parity Securities or Subordinate Securities.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROTECTIVE COVENANTS

Section 801. General. The State hereby particularly covenants and agrees with the Owners of the Bonds and makes provisions which shall be a part of its contract with such Owners to the effect and with the purpose set forth in the following provisions and Sections of this Article.

Section 802. Performance of Duties. The State, acting by and through the Board or otherwise, shall faithfully and punctually perform or cause to be performed all duties with respect to the Gross Pledged Revenues required by the Constitution and laws of the State and the various instruments and other documents of the State, including, without limitation, the imposition and collection of the Fuel Taxes, as herein provided, and the proper segregation of the proceeds of the Bonds and any other securities pertaining to the Gross Pledged Revenues and their application from time to time to the respective accounts provided therefor.

Section 803. Contractual Obligations. The State shall perform all contractual obligations undertaken by it under the contract to purchase the Bonds with the Purchaser and any other agreements relating to the Bonds, any such other securities or the Project (or any combination thereof) with all other Persons.

Section 804. Further Assurances. At any and all times the State, acting by and through the Board except when otherwise required or permitted by law, shall, so far as it may be authorized by law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge, deliver and file or record all and every such further instruments, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers, other documents and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, the Gross Pledged Revenues and other moneys and accounts hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the State may hereafter become bound to pledge or to assign, or as may be reasonable and required to carry out the purposes of this Resolution and to comply with the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act and the Bond Act. The State, acting by and through the Board, or otherwise, shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Gross Pledged Revenues and other moneys and accounts pledged hereunder and all the rights of every Owner of any Bonds against all claims and demands of all Persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Conditions Precedent. Upon the date of issuance of any Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution or statutes of the State, including, without limitation, the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act and the Bond Act, or this Resolution, to exist, to have happened, and to have been performed precedent to or in the issuance of the Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed; and the Bonds, together with all other obligations of the State, shall not contravene any debt or other limitation prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State.

Section 806. Prejudicial Action Prohibited. No contract shall be entered into or any other action taken by which the rights of any Owner of any Bond or any other security payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues might be prejudicially and materially impaired or diminished.

Section 807. Protection of Security. The State, officers, agents and employees of the State, and the Board shall not take any action in such manner or to such extent as might prejudice the security for the payment of the Bond Requirements of the securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues according to the terms of such securities.

Section 808. Prompt Payment of Bonds. The State shall promptly pay the Bond Requirements of every Bond and every other security payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues, if any, hereafter authorized and pertaining to those revenues at the place, on the dates and in the manner specified herein and in the Bonds and in any such other securities according to the true intent and meaning hereof.

Section 809. Use of Bond Fund. The Bond Fund shall be used solely and only and the moneys credited to that account are hereby pledged for the purpose of paying the Bond Requirements of the Bonds and any additional Parity Securities, except for those moneys in the Bond Fund as are in excess of such Bond Requirements, both accrued and not accrued, to their respective maturities or, in the event of the issuance of any securities hereafter subject to prior redemption, other due date (subject to the provisions of Sections 504, 606 and 901 hereof), as herein provided.

Section 810. Other Liens. Other than as provided by this Resolution, there are no liens or encumbrances of any nature whatsoever on or against the Gross Pledged Revenues, derived or to be derived.

Section 811. Records. So long as any of the Bonds or any other securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues remain Outstanding, proper books of record and account pertaining to those revenues shall be kept by the State, separate and apart from all other records and accounts, showing complete and correct entries of all transactions relating to the Gross Pledged Revenues.

Section 812. Rights Concerning Records. Any Owner of any of the Bonds or any other Outstanding securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues or any duly authorized agent or agents of such Owner, the Purchaser and each other interested Person shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect all records, accounts and data relating to the Gross Pledged Revenues, and to make copies of such records, accounts and data.

Section 813. Revenues Claims. The State, acting by and through the Board, or otherwise, shall defend against every suit, action or proceeding at any time brought against any Owner of any Bonds or other securities payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues upon any claim arising out of the receipt, application or disbursement of any of the Gross Pledged Revenues, or involving such Owner's right under this Resolution or other proceedings pertaining to the issuance of such securities; the State also shall indemnify and save harmless any such holders against any and all liability, claim or assertion by any Person whomsoever, arising out of such receipt, application or disbursement; but such Owner at his election may appear in and defend any such suit, action or proceedings; and notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, this covenant shall continue and remain in full force and effect, even though all indebtedness, liabilities, obligations and other sums

secured hereby may have been fully paid and satisfied, and the obligations under this Resolution may have been released and the lien hereof discharged.

Section 814. Completion of Project. The State, with the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds and other available moneys, shall proceed to cause the Project to be completed without delay to the best of the abilities of the State and with due diligence, as herein provided. A contract or contracts for the construction and other acquisition of the Project shall be let by the State as soon as practicable after the delivery of the Bonds, except to the extent theretofore let.

Section 815. Tax Covenant. The State covenants for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds that it will not take any action or omit to take any action with respect to the Bonds, the proceeds thereof, any other funds of the State or any facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds if such action or omission (i) would cause the interest on the Bonds to lose its exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Tax Code or (ii) would cause interest on the Bonds to lose its exclusion from alternative minimum taxable income as defined in Section 55(b)(2) of the Tax Code. The foregoing covenant shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the payment in full or defeasance of the Bonds until the date on which all obligations of the State in fulfilling the above covenant under the Tax Code have been met.

Section 816. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The State covenants for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds to comply with the provisions of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, in substantially the form on file with the Secretary of the Board, to be executed by the Treasurer or designee, with any amendments deemed necessary by the Treasurer or designee, and delivered in connection with the delivery of the Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 901. Defeasance. When all Bond Requirements of a Bond or any other securities of any other issue payable from the Gross Pledged Revenues have been duly paid, the pledge and lien and all obligations hereunder as to that Bond or other security shall thereby be discharged and the Bond or other security shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding within the meaning of this Resolution. There shall be deemed to be such due payment if the State, acting by and through the Board, has placed in escrow or in trust with a Trust Bank exercising trust powers, an amount sufficient (including the known minimum yield available for such purpose from Federal Securities in which such amount wholly or in part may be initially invested) to meet all Bond Requirements of the Bond or other security, as such requirements become due to the fixed maturity date of the Bond or other security or to any Redemption Date or Redemption Dates as of which the State shall have exercised or shall have obligated itself to exercise its prior redemption option by a call of the Bond or security thereafter maturing for payment if the securities are subject to a call for prior redemption. The Federal Securities shall become due prior to the respective times on which the proceeds thereof shall be needed, in accordance with a schedule established and agreed upon between the State and such bank at the time of the creation of the escrow or trust, or the Federal Securities shall be subject to redemption at the option of the owner thereof to assure such availability as so needed to meet such schedule. If at any time the State has so placed in escrow or trust an amount sufficient to pay designated Bond Requirements of the Bond or security constituting less than all of the Bond Requirements of the Bond or security becoming due on and before their respective due dates, whether the fixed maturity dates of the Bond or security or any such Redemption Date pertaining to the securities, such designated Bond Requirements shall be deemed paid and discharged under this Resolution. For purposes of this Section, the term "Federal Securities" shall include only bills, certificates of indebtedness, notes, bonds or similar securities which are direct obligations of, or the principal of and interest on which securities are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States which are not callable at the option of the issuer thereof.

Section 902. Delegated Powers. The Governor, the Secretary, the Treasurer, the Controller and other officers of the State be, and they hereby are, authorized and directed to take all action necessary or appropriate to effectuate the provisions of this Resolution, including, without limitation:

- A. Printing Bonds. The printing of the Bonds;
- B. Final Certificates. The execution of such certificates, electronically or otherwise, as may be reasonably required by the Purchaser, relating, among other matters, to:
 - (1) The signing of the Bonds and the deposit of the Bonds with The Depository Trust Company,
 - (2) The tenure and identity of the officials of the Board and the State,

(3) The exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income and alternative minimum taxable income,

(4) The delivery of the Bonds and the receipt of the purchase price therefor, and

(5) If it is in accordance with fact, the absence of litigation, pending or threatened, affecting the validity thereof;

C. Information. The assembly and dissemination of financial and other information concerning the State and the Bonds;

D. Official Statement. The preparation and completion of an official statement for use for prospective buyers of the Bonds, including, without limitation, such use by the Purchaser; and

E. Bond Sale. The sale and issuance of the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution and with the purchase proposal submitted by the Purchaser to the State, including, without limitation, the execution of the Certificate of the Treasurer on behalf of the State in substantially the form on file with the Treasurer with such amendments as deemed necessary by the Treasurer.

Section 903. Statute of Limitations. No action or suit based upon any Bond or other obligation of the State shall be commenced after it is barred by any statute of limitations pertaining thereto. Any trust or fiduciary relationship between the State and the Owner of any Bond or the obligee regarding any such obligation shall be conclusively presumed to have been repudiated on the fixed maturity date or other due date thereof unless the Bond is presented for payment or demand for payment of any such obligation is otherwise made before the expiration of the applicable limitation period. Any moneys from whatever source derived remaining in any account reserved, pledged, or otherwise held for the payment of any such obligation, action or suit for the collection of which has been barred, shall revert to the Gross Pledged Revenues, unless the Board shall otherwise provide by instrument of the State. Nothing herein prevents the payment of any such obligation after any action or suit for its collection has been barred if the Board deems it in the best interests of the public so to do and orders such payment to be made.

Section 904. Evidence of Ownership. Any request, consent or other instrument which this Resolution may require or may permit to be signed and to be executed by the Owner of any Bonds or other securities may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor and shall be signed or shall be executed by each such Owner in person or by his or her attorney appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or the holding by any Person of the securities shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Resolution (except as otherwise herein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, but the State may, nevertheless, in its discretion require further or other proof in cases when it deems the same desirable:

A. Proof of Execution. The fact and the date of the execution by any Owner or his or her attorney of any Bonds or other securities of such instrument may be proved by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of any officer of a bank or trust company satisfactory to the State or of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the state in which he or she purports to act, that the individual signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him or her the execution, or an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer; the authority of the individual or individuals executing any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Owner of any securities may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by an individual purporting to be the president or vice-president of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed and attested by an individual purporting to be its secretary or an assistant secretary; and the authority of any Person or Persons executing any such instrument in any fiduciary or representative capacity may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a Person or Persons purporting to act in such fiduciary or representative capacity.

B. Proof of Ownership. The ownership of any of the Bonds or other securities held by any Person executing any instrument as an Owner of securities, and the numbers, date and other identification thereof, together with the date of his or her holding the securities, shall be proved by the registration records of the State kept by the Registrar.

Section 905. Warranty Upon Issuance of Bonds. Any Bonds, when duly executed and delivered for the purpose provided for in this Resolution, shall constitute a warranty by and on behalf of the State for the benefit of each and every future Owner of any of the Bonds that the Bonds have been issued for a valuable consideration in full conformity with law.

Section 906. Immunities of Purchaser. The Purchaser is under no obligation to any Owner of the Bonds for any action that it may or may not take or in respect of anything that it may or may not do by reason of any information contained in any reports or other documents received by it under the provisions of this Resolution. The immunities and exemption from liability of the Purchaser hereunder extend to its partners, directors, successors, employees and agents.

Section 907. Replacement of Registrar or Paying Agent. If the Registrar or Paying Agent initially appointed hereunder shall resign, or if the Treasurer shall determine to replace the Registrar or Paying Agent, the Treasurer may, upon notice sent by U.S. mail or electronic mail to the insurer of the Bonds, if any, and the Owner of each Outstanding Bond at such Owner's address last shown on the registration records, appoint a successor Registrar or Paying Agent, or both. No resignation or dismissal of the Registrar or Paying Agent may take effect until a successor is appointed. It shall not be required that the same institution serve as both Registrar and Paying Agent hereunder, but the State shall have the right to have the same institution serve as both Registrar and Paying Agent.

Any corporation or association into which the Registrar or Paying Agent may be converted or merged, or with which they may be consolidated, or to which they may sell or transfer their corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any such conversion, sale, merger, consolidation or transfer, to which they are a party, shall be and become the successor Registrar or Paying Agent under this Resolution,

without the execution or filing of any instrument or any further act, deed, or conveyance on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding.

ARTICLE X

PRIVILEGES, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

Section 1001. Bondholder's Remedies. Each Owner of any Bond shall be entitled to all of the privileges, rights and remedies provided, in the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Bond Act, this Resolution and as otherwise provided or permitted at law or in equity or by other statutes, except as provided in Sections 207 through 212 hereof, but subject to the provisions hereof concerning the Gross Pledged Revenues and the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 1002. Right to Enforce Payment. Nothing in this Article affects or impairs the right of any Owner of any Bond to enforce the payment of the Bond Requirements of his or her Bond or the obligation of the State to pay the Bond Requirements of each Bond to the Owner thereof at the time and the place expressed in the Bond.

Section 1003. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

A. Nonpayment of Principal. Payment of the principal of any of the Bonds shall not be made when the same becomes due and payable at maturity or otherwise;

B. Nonpayment of Interest. Payment of any installment of interest shall not be made when the same becomes due and payable or within 30 days thereafter;

C. Incapable to Perform. The State shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder;

D. Nonperformance of Duties. The State shall have failed to carry out and to perform (or in good faith to begin the performance of) all acts and things lawfully required to be carried out or to be performed by it under any contract relating to the Gross Pledged Revenues or this Resolution and such failure shall continue for 60 days after receipt of notice from either the Purchaser or from the Owners of at least 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding;

E. Appointment of Receiver. An order or decree shall be entered by a court of competent jurisdiction with the consent or acquiescence of the State appointing a receiver or receivers for the Gross Pledged Revenues and any other moneys subject to the lien to secure the payment of the Bonds, or if an order or decree having been entered without the consent or acquiescence of the State shall not be vacated or discharged or stayed on appeal within 60 days after entry; or

F. Default of Any Provision. The State shall default in the due and punctual performance of any other of the representations, covenants, conditions, agreements and other provisions contained in the Bonds or in this Resolution on its part to be performed, and such default shall continue for 60 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same

to be remedied shall have been given to the State by either the Purchaser or by the Owners of at least 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 1004. Remedies for Default. Upon the happening and continuance of any of the Events of Default, as provided in Section 1003 hereof, then and in every case the Owner or Owners of not less than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, including, without limitation, a trustee or trustees therefor, may proceed against the State and its agents, officers and employees to protect and to enforce the rights of any Owner of Bonds under this Resolution by mandamus or by other suit, action or special proceedings in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the appointment of a receiver or for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in an award of execution of any power herein granted for the enforcement of any proper, legal or equitable remedy as such Owner or Owners may deem most effectual to protect and to enforce the rights aforesaid, or thereby to enjoin any act or thing which may be unlawful or in violation of any right of any Owner of any Bond, or to require the State to act as if it were the trustee of an express trust, or any combination of such remedies. All such proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained for the equal benefit of all Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 1005. Receiver's Rights and Privileges. Any receiver appointed in any proceedings to protect the rights of such Owners hereunder, the consent of any such appointment being hereby expressly granted by the State, may collect, receive and apply all Gross Pledged Revenues arising after the appointment of such receiver in the same manner as the State itself might do.

Section 1006. Rights and Privileges Cumulative. The failure of any Owner of any Outstanding Bond to proceed in any manner herein provided shall not relieve the State, the Board, or any of its officers, agents or employees of any liability for failure to perform or carry out any duty, obligation, or other commitment. Each right or privilege of any such Owner (or trustee hereof) is in addition and is cumulative to any other right or privilege, and the exercise of any right or privilege by or on behalf of any Owner shall not be deemed a waiver of any other right or privilege thereof.

Section 1007. Duties Upon Defaults. Upon the happening of any of the Events of Default as provided in Section 1003 hereof, the State, in addition, shall do and perform all proper acts on behalf of and for the Owners of Bonds to protect and to preserve the security created for the payment of their Bonds and to insure the payment of the Bond Requirements promptly as the same become due. During any period of default, so long as any of the Bonds issued hereunder are Outstanding, except to the extent it may be unlawful to do so, all Gross Pledged Revenues shall be paid into the Bond Fund. If the State fails or refuses to proceed as in this Section provided, the Owner or Owners of not less than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, after demand in writing, may proceed to protect and to enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds as hereinabove provided; and to that end any such Owners of Outstanding Bonds shall be subrogated to all rights of the State under any agreement or contract involving the Gross Pledged Revenues entered into prior to the effective date of this Resolution or thereafter while any of the Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 1008. Duties in Bankruptcy Proceedings. If any Person obligated to pay any Fuel Taxes under any laws of the United States relating to bankruptcy, including, without limitation, any action under any law providing for corporate reorganization, it shall be the duty of the State, and its appropriate officers are hereby authorized and directed, to take all necessary steps for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds in such proceedings, including the filing of any claims for unpaid Fuel Taxes and other payments to or otherwise arising from the breach of any of the covenants, terms or conditions of any instrument or obligation pertaining to the Gross Pledged Revenues, except to the extent that State acting by and through the Department or otherwise takes such action, unless the Board by resolution or other instrument determines that the costs of such action are likely to exceed the amounts thereby recovered from such taxpayer.

Section 1009. Prejudicial Action Unnecessary. Nothing in this Article requires the State to proceed as provided herein if the Board determines in good faith and without any abuse of its discretion that if the State so proceeds it is more likely than not to incur a net loss rather than a net gain or such action is otherwise likely to affect materially and prejudicially the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds and any Outstanding Parity Securities.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENT OF RESOLUTION

Section 1101. Privilege of Amendments. The Board may, from time to time, modify, amend, supplement or alter this Resolution without the consent of, or notice to any of the Owners of the Bonds or the insurer of the Bonds, if any, for any one or more of the following purposes:

A. to add to the agreements of the Board or the State contained in this Resolution, other agreements thereafter to be observed or to surrender, restrict or limit any right or power herein reserved to or conferred upon the Board or the State;

B. to make such provisions for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, or of curing, correcting or supplementing any defective provision contained in this Resolution, or in regard to matters or questions arising under this Resolution, as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and not inconsistent with this Resolution;

C. to grant to or confer any additional rights, remedies, powers or authorities that may be lawfully granted to or conferred upon the Owner of the Bonds;

D. to evidence the appointment of successors to any depositories, custodians, Paying Agent or Registrar; or

E. to make any other change which shall not have a material adverse effect on the interests of the Owners of the Bonds.

This Resolution may be amended or supplemented by instruments adopted by the Board in accordance with the laws of the State, without receipt by the State of any additional consideration, but with the written consent of the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owners of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time of the adoption of such amendatory or supplemental instrument, not including in any case any Bonds which may then be held or owned for the account of the State, but including such refunding securities as may be issued for the purpose of refunding any of the Bonds issued hereunder if such refunding securities are not owned by the State.

Section 1102. Limitations Upon Amendments. No such instrument shall permit without the consent of all Owners of any Bonds adversely affected thereby:

A. Changing Payment. A change in the maturity or in the terms of redemption of the principal of any Outstanding Bond or any installment of interest thereon; or

B. Reducing Return. A reduction in the principal amount of any Bond or the rate of interest thereon, unless with the consent of the Owner of the Bond; or

C. Prior Lien. The creation of a lien upon or a pledge of revenues ranking prior to the lien or to the pledge created by this Resolution; or

D. Modifying Limitations upon Modifications. A reduction of the principal amount or percentages or otherwise affecting the description of Bonds or the consent of the Owners of which is required for any such modification or amendment; or

E. Priorities Between Bonds. The establishment of priorities as between Bonds issued and Outstanding under the provisions of this Resolution; or

F. Partial Modification. Materially and prejudicially modifying or otherwise materially and prejudicially affecting the rights or privileges of the Owners of less than all of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 1103. Notice of Amendment. Whenever the Board proposes to amend or modify this Resolution under the provisions of this Article, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be mailed, by U.S. mail or electronic mail, within 30 days to the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owner of each of the Bonds Outstanding. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory instrument is on file in the office of the Secretary for public inspection.

Section 1104. Time for Amendment. Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the giving of such notice, there shall be filed in the office of the Secretary an instrument or instruments executed by the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owners of at least 51% in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory instrument described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption of such instrument, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Board may adopt such amendatory instrument and such instrument shall become effective.

Section 1105. Binding Consent to Amendment. If the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owners of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, at the time of the adoption of such amendatory instrument, or the predecessors in title of such insurer or such Owners, shall have consented to and approved the adoption thereof as herein provided, no insurer or Owner of any Bond, whether or not such insurer or Owner shall have consented to or shall have revoked any consent as in this Article provided, shall have any right or interest to object to the adoption of such amendatory instrument or to object to any of the terms or provisions therein contained or to the operation thereof or to enjoin or restrain the State from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Section 1106. Time Consent Binding. Any consent given by an Owner of a Bond pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the giving of the notice and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future Owners of the same Bond during such period. Such consent by an Owner may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the giving of such notice by the Owner who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the Registrar, but such revocation shall not be effective if the holders of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding as in this

Article provided, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendatory instrument referred to in such revocation.

Section 1107. Unanimous Consent. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing provisions of this Article, the terms and the provisions of this Resolution or of any instrument amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto and the rights and the obligations of the State, the insurer, if any, and of the Owners of the Bonds may be amended or otherwise modified in any respect upon the adoption by the Board and upon the filing with the Secretary of an instrument to that effect and with the consent of the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owners of all the then Outstanding Bonds, such consent to be given as provided in Section 904 hereof; and no notice to Owners of Bonds shall be required as provided in Section 1103 hereof, and the time of consent shall not be limited except as may be provided in such consent.

Section 1108. Exclusion of State's Bonds. Bonds owned or held by or for the account of the State shall not be deemed Outstanding and shall be excluded for the purpose of consent or other action or of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds provided for in this Article, pursuant to paragraph (5) of Section 102 B hereof, and the State shall not be entitled with respect to such Bonds to give any consent or to take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or of other action taken under this Article, the State shall furnish to the Secretary a certificate of the Treasurer, upon which certificate the State may rely, describing all Bonds to be excluded for any such purpose.

Section 1109. Notation on Bonds. Bonds authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in this Article provided may bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Board as to such action; and if any such Bond so authenticated and delivered shall bear such notation, then upon demand of the Owner of any Bond Outstanding at such effective date and upon presentation of his or her Bond for the purpose at the principal office of the Registrar, suitable notation shall be made on such Bond by the Registrar as to any such action. If the Board so determines, new Bonds so modified as in the opinion of the Board to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered; and upon demand of the Owner of any Bond then Outstanding, shall be exchanged without cost to such Owner for Bonds then Outstanding upon surrender of such Bonds.

Section 1110. Proof of Resolutions and Bonds. The fact and date of execution of any resolution under the provisions of this Article may be proved by a certificate of the Secretary, and the amount and number of the Bonds held by any Person executing such instrument and the date of his or her holding the same may be proved as provided by Section 904 hereof.

ADOPTED on August 11, 2020.

Chairman, State Board of Finance

Attest:

Secretary, State Board of Finance

STATE OF NEVADA)
) ss.
CARSON CITY)

I am the duly chosen and qualified Chief Deputy Treasurer of the State of Nevada (the "State"), ex officio secretary of the State Board of Finance (the "Board"), and do hereby certify that:

1. The foregoing pages constitute a true, correct, complete and compared copy of the 2020A Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution, which resolution was passed and adopted by the Board at the duly held meeting of August 11, 2020, in the Old Assembly Chambers of the Capitol Building, Second Floor, 101 N. Carson Street, Carson City, Nevada 89701 and at 555 E. Washington Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada.

2. The original of the 2020A Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution was signed by the chairman of the Board and authenticated by me as ex officio secretary of the Board and was recorded in the minute book of the Board kept for that purpose in my office.

3. The members of the Board listed below attended such meeting and voted in favor of the passage of the 2020A Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution:

Governor:	Steve Sisolak
Treasurer:	Zachary B. Conine
Controller:	Catherine Byrne
Other Members:	Teresa Courier Brian Sagert

4. All members of the Board were given due and proper notice of such meeting.

5. Pursuant to NRS 241.020, written notice of such meeting was given at least three working days before the meeting:

(a) By giving a copy of the notice to each member of the Board;

(b) By posting a copy of the notice on the State Treasurer's website; and on the official website of the State pursuant to NRS 232.2175;

(c) Unless such requirements were suspended by the Governor of Nevada's Declaration of Emergency Directive 006, as extended, by posting a copy of the notice at the principal office of the Board; or if there is no principal office, at the building in which the meeting was held; and at least three other separate, prominent places within the jurisdiction of the Board, to wit:

- (i) Capitol Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (ii) Blasdel Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (iii) Legislative Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (iv) Nevada State Library, Carson City, Nevada,
- (v) Grant Sawyer Building, Las Vegas, Nevada,
- (vi) City Hall, Reno, Nevada,
- (vii) City Hall, Elko, Nevada,
- (viii) City Hall, Henderson, Nevada;

(d) By giving a copy of the notice to each person, if any, who had requested notice of the meetings of the Board in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 241 of NRS.

6. A copy of the notice so given is attached to this certificate as Appendix I.

7. No other proceedings were adopted and no other action taken or considered at such meeting relating to the subject matter of the 2020A Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on August 11, 2020.

Secretary
State Board of Finance

APPENDIX I

(Copy of Notice of Meeting)

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION DESIGNATED BY THE SHORT TITLE "2020B HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BOND RESOLUTION"; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF THE STATE OF NEVADA, HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT REVENUE (INDEXED TAX AND SUBORDINATE MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX) BONDS, SERIES 2020B IN THE MAXIMUM AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$60,000,000; PROVIDING THE FORM, TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE CONTINUED IMPOSITION AND COLLECTION OF CERTAIN FUEL TAXES DEPOSITED IN THE STATE HIGHWAY FUND; PLEDGING THE PROCEEDS OF EXCISE TAXES AND ANY APPROPRIATE FEDERAL HIGHWAY AID PAYABLE TO THE STATE TO THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS; RATIFYING ACTION PREVIOUSLY TAKEN AND PERTAINING THERETO; AND PROVIDING OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the State of Nevada, acting by and through the State Board of Finance (the "State" and the "Board," respectively), pursuant to Nevada Revised Statutes ("NRS") 408.273, (the "Project Act"); chapter 365 and chapter 366, NRS, and all laws amendatory thereof (collectively, as more particularly defined herein, the "Fuel Tax Act"); NRS 373.0663, 373.0675 and NRS 373.120, and all laws amendatory thereof (collectively, as more particularly defined herein, the "Indexed Tax Act") and NRS 349.150 to 349.364, inclusive, and all laws amendatory thereof, and designated in NRS 349.150 thereof as the State Securities Law (the "Bond Act"); and all laws supplemental thereto, may issue highway revenue bonds, subject to conditions hereinafter as stated; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Project Act and the Fuel Tax Act, the Board of Directors of the Department of Transportation requested the Board to issue highway revenue bonds to pay wholly or in part the cost of projects for the construction, maintenance and repair of state highways in Clark County, Nevada (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, 23 United States Code Annotated ("U.S.C.") Section 122 in effect in relevant part provides (i) that the State may claim payment from the Secretary of the Department of Transportation of the United States of any portion of the sums apportioned to it for expenditure on eligible projects to aid in the reimbursement of the State for expenses and costs incurred for the principal of, interest on, costs of issuance, costs of insurance, and any other costs incidental to the sale of bonds issued by the State the proceeds of which were used and actually expended in the construction of one or more such projects; and (ii) that such claim for payment may be made only when all of the provisions of title 23 of U.S.C. have been complied with to the same extent and with the same effect as though payment were to be made to the State under Section 121 of that title, and Section 122 further provides that the reimbursement shall not constitute a commitment, guarantee, or obligation on the part of the United States to provide for the payment of the principal or interest on

the eligible debt financing instrument or create any right of a third party against the United States for payment under the eligible debt financing instrument; and

WHEREAS, the bonds herein authorized (the "Bonds") shall be payable from any such federal aid eligible for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and from the proceeds of the motor vehicle fuel taxes imposed and collected pursuant to the Fuel Tax Act and credited to the State Highway Fund, as herein defined (excluding fuel taxes imposed and collected pursuant to NRS 373.0663) for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds (the "Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues") and after payment of the Bond Requirements of Superior Securities (as defined herein) in connection with Outstanding Superior Securities as defined herein (the "Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues"), but excluding:

A. Any tax proceeds not collected because of exempt sales and other exempt transactions provided in NRS 365.220 through 365.260 and NRS 366.200;

B. Any tax proceeds not collected because of the dealers' collection and handling fee provided in NRS 365.330 and 366.390;

C. Tax proceeds for making refunds provided in NRS 365.370 through 365.490 and NRS 366.650 through 366.680;

D. Motor vehicle fuel tax proceeds paid on fuel used in watercraft for recreational purposes as provided in NRS 365.535;

E. The tax proceeds imposed and collected as provided in NRS 365.180, 365.190 and 365.192 (but not NRS 365.170, 365.175, 365.185, 366.190 and 366.195) and distributed to the counties in the State as provided in NRS 365.550, 365.560 and 365.562, respectively;

F. The tax proceeds derived from motor vehicle fuel used in aircraft as provided in NRS 365.565 and 365.545; and

G. The costs of administration for the collection of any excise tax on gasoline or other motor vehicle fuel, as provided in NRS 365.150, subject to the limitation of not exceeding 1% of the total proceeds so collected as expressed in NRS 408.235(5);

such exclusions being herein the "Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions"; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds shall be payable from the annual increases in the taxes authorized by paragraphs (e) and (g) to (j), inclusive, of subsection 1 of NRS 373.0663 and imposed by the ordinance of Clark County, Nevada, after November 8, 2016, deposited with the State Treasurer to the credit of the State Highway Fund, accounted for separately in the State Highway Fund and used by the Department only to finance projects for the construction, maintenance and repair of state highways in Clark County, Nevada (as more particularly defined herein, the "Indexed Taxes") but excluding Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions; and

WHEREAS, other than to the Outstanding Superior Securities (as defined herein), the State has not pledged nor in any way hypothecated the Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues derived or to be derived from any federal aid and derived or to be derived (directly or indirectly) from certain excise taxes relating to motor vehicle and special fuel to the payment of any bonds now Outstanding (as defined herein) or for any other purpose, excluding the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions; and

WHEREAS, the State has not pledged nor in any way hypothecated the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues derived or to be derived from any federal aid and derived or to be derived (directly or indirectly) from certain excise taxes relating to motor vehicle and special fuel to the payment of any bonds now Outstanding (as defined herein) or for any other purpose, excluding the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions, with the result that the proceeds of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues may now be pledged lawfully and irrevocably to the payment of the Bonds, all as herein provided; and

WHEREAS, the Board, on the behalf and in the name of the State, has determined, and does hereby declare:

A. The State shall undertake the Project for the benefit and welfare of the people of the State;

B. The State shall borrow money by the issuance of the Bonds, pursuant to the Project Act, as supplemented by the Bond Act, the Indexed Tax Act and the Fuel Tax Act, and all laws thereunto enabling, to defray the Cost of the Project (as hereinafter defined), except to the extent defrayed with any revenues other than the proceeds of the Bonds;

C. After the payment of the Bond Requirements of Superior Securities (as defined herein) on the now Outstanding Superior Securities from Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, the total of all revenue bonds and any other securities payable from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues issued on the behalf and in the name of the State and now Outstanding and for these purposes, including the Bonds:

(1) will not be in an amount requiring a total debt service in excess of the receipts estimated by the Board to be derived from the excise taxes imposed pursuant to the provisions of NRS 365.170, 365.175, 366.190, 366.195, 373.0663(1)(e) and (g) to (j), inclusive, but excluding any proceeds thereof included within the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions; and

(2) will not be general obligations of the State;

(3) will be secured as to principal and interest by a pledge authorized by the Project Act, the Indexed Tax Act and the Bond Act of the receipts from the motor vehicle and special fuel taxes herein designated and included as all or a part of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, except such portion of such receipts as may be required for the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions;

D. The net proceeds of the taxes levied and collected pursuant to NRS 365.170, 365.175, 366.190, 373.0663(1)(e) and (g) to (j), inclusive, and credited to the State Highway Fund are sufficient to pay the Bonds from the proceeds thereof;

E. The Board, on the behalf and in the name of the State, may additionally secure the payment of the Bonds by a pledge of, and the creation of a lien on, not only the proceeds of any motor vehicle and special fuel tax authorized at the time of the issuance of such securities payable from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, and derived wholly or in part from the Fuel Taxes (as hereinafter defined) imposed by NRS 365.170, 365.175 and 366.190, from any Fuel Taxes now conditionally imposed by NRS 365.185 and 366.195, and from Indexed Taxes, but also the proceeds of any such tax hereafter imposed to be used or pledged or used and pledged for the payment of such securities, whether such tax be levied or collected by the State, or otherwise, or be levied in at least an equivalent value in lieu of any such taxes existing at the time of the issuance of such securities or be levied in supplementation thereof;

F. The pledges and liens authorized by NRS 365.170, 365.175, 365.185, 366.190 and 366.195, NRS 373.120 and by the Project Act will extend to the proceeds of any tax collected for use by the State on any motor vehicle fuel or special fuel (but not any such proceeds included in the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions) so long as any bonds or other securities issued under the Project Act remain Outstanding; and the revenues pledged for the payment of the Bonds, as received by the State, will immediately be subject to the lien of each such pledge without any physical delivery thereof or any filing or further act, and the lien of each such pledge and the obligation to perform the contractual provisions made in this Resolution will have priority over any or all other obligations and liabilities of the State, except the obligations and liabilities the State creates in a resolution authorizing the issuance of Superior Securities Outstanding and hereafter issued and Parity Securities hereafter issued, and except as may be otherwise provided in the Project Act or in this Resolution; and the lien of each such pledge will be valid and binding as against all Persons (as hereinafter defined) having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the State, whether or not such Persons have notice thereof;

G. All action preliminary to the authorization of the issuance of the Bonds has been taken;

H. The State shall forthwith effect the Project with reasonable diligence, shall apply the proceeds of the Bonds to defray wholly or in part the Cost of the Project, subject to the limitations and other provisions in the Project Act and other laws supplemental thereto;

I. Each of the limitations and other conditions to the issuance of the Bonds in the Project Act, the Bond Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Indexed Tax Act and in any other relevant act of the State or the Federal Government has been met; and pursuant to NRS 349.352, this determination of the Board that the limitations in the Bond Act have been met shall be conclusive in the absence of fraud or arbitrary and gross abuse of discretion;

J. The Bonds shall otherwise be issued in strict compliance with the Project Act, the Bond Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Indexed Tax Act, any other relevant act supplemental thereto, and as may be otherwise provided by law;

K. The proceeds of the Bonds, indirectly constituting proceeds from the imposition of an excise tax on gasoline and other motor vehicle and special fuel, shall, except costs of administration, be used exclusively to pay the Cost of the Project, as herein delineated, pursuant to Article 9, Section 5, Nevada Constitution; and the Bonds shall constitute special obligations of the State payable from a constitutionally created special fund under that section and do not constitute a debt under Section 3, Article 9, Nevada Constitution; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to NRS 349.303, the Board delegates to the State Treasurer (the "Treasurer") or the Treasurer's designee the power to accept a binding bid for the Bonds, subject to certain requirements specified in this Resolution, to be set forth in a certificate signed by the Treasurer or the Treasurer's designee on or before the date of closing on the Bonds (the "Certificate of the Treasurer").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BOARD OF FINANCE OF THE STATE OF NEVADA:

ARTICLE I

SHORT TITLE, DEFINITIONS, INTERPRETATION,
RATIFICATION, AUTHENTICATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 101. Short Title. This resolution may be cited and designated by the short title "2020B Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution" (this "Resolution").

Section 102. Meanings and Construction.

A. Definitions. The terms in this Section defined for all purposes of this Resolution and of any instrument amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, or relating hereto, and of any instrument or document pertaining hereto, except where the context by clear implication otherwise requires, shall have the meanings herein specified:

(1) "Board" means the State Board of Finance of the State of Nevada.

(2) "Bond Act" or "State Securities Law" means the supplemental act pertaining to the issuance of the Bonds cited as NRS 349.150 to 349.364, inclusive, and all laws amendatory thereof, which act is designated in NRS 349.150 as the State Securities Law.

(3) "Bond Fund" means the special and separate account designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Parity Revenue Bonds, Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues Interest and Bond Retirement Fund" created herein.

(4) "Bond Requirements" means the principal of, the interest on and any prior redemption premiums due in connection with the Bonds and any other securities payable from all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, or such part of such other securities pertaining to those revenues as may be designated, as such principal, any such premiums, and such interest become due.

(5) "Bond Requirements of Superior Securities" means the principal of, the interest on and any prior redemption premiums due and any required deposits for rebate and deposits for any reserves in connection with any Outstanding Superior Securities and any other securities payable from all or a portion of the Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, or such part of such other securities pertaining to those revenues as may be designated, as such principal, any such premiums, and such interest become due, and deposits for rebate and deposits for any reserves become required.

(6) "Bondholder" or "registered owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any Bond or Bonds.

(7) "2020A Bonds" means the securities authorized and designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2020A".

(8) "Bonds" means the securities herein authorized and designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Indexed Tax and Subordinate Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2020B".

(9) "2018 Bonds" means the securities issued and designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2018".

(10) "2017 Bonds" means the securities issued and designated as the State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2017".

(11) "2016 Bonds" means the securities issued and designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2016".

(12) "2014 Bonds" means the securities issued and designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2014".

(13) "2013 Bonds" means the securities issued and designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Revenue (Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Refunding Bonds, Series 2013".

(14) "Combined Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Requirements" means the maximum sum of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds and any other Parity Securities payable from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and falling due (other than by an exercise of an option of prior redemption, except as hereinafter specifically provided) during any one succeeding Fiscal Year for the period beginning with the Fiscal Year in which such computation is made and ending with the Fiscal Year in which any of such obligations last become due at their respective fixed maturity dates or on a Redemption Date on which any of such obligations thereafter maturing are called for prior redemption or on which the State has obligated itself to call such obligations for prior redemption, whichever time is earlier, if any, but not including as Outstanding any Bonds which are no longer Outstanding under the defeasance provisions of Section 901 hereof, subject to the following provisions:

(a) In any computation of the Combined Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Requirements under the historic earnings test in Section 703 B hereof, the computation

pertains to the Outstanding Bonds and any other Outstanding Parity Securities; and the calculations pertaining to such computations with respect to any Parity Securities proposed to be issued shall be adjusted as provided by Section 703 C and D hereof and shall be made as provided by Section 704 hereof; and

(b) In any computation of the Combined Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Requirements hereunder, if all or any part of the Bonds, any Outstanding Parity Securities, and, in the case of a computation of the historic earnings test in Section 703 B hereof, the Parity Securities proposed to be issued, of any issue hereafter issued or to be issued, as the case may be, is a term issue, rather than a serial issue, and if in the bond resolution or other proceedings authorizing or otherwise pertaining to the issuance of such securities the State shall have obligated itself to call securities for prior redemption at any time or times in one or more designated Fiscal Years during the term of such issue prior to the fixed maturity date of such term securities, then the principal amount of such securities (but no prior redemption premiums, if any, then due) to be paid on such a call date or such call dates in each such Fiscal Year shall be included as a principal amount so becoming due on such date or dates in each such Fiscal Year, the amount of principal of the term securities stated to be due on their fixed maturity date shall be correspondingly reduced by the amounts of principal theretofore to be redeemed on such mandatory prior redemption date or dates, and the amount of interest becoming due in each Fiscal Year shall be correspondingly adjusted to reflect such payment of principal under the schedule of mandatory prior redemption of securities.

(15) "Combined Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Requirements of Superior Securities" means the maximum sum of the principal of and the interest on Outstanding Superior Securities secured by the Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and falling due (other than by an exercise of an option of prior redemption, except as hereinafter specifically provided) during any one succeeding Fiscal Year for the period beginning with the Fiscal Year in which such computation is made and ending with the Fiscal Year in which any of such obligations last become due at their respective fixed maturity dates or on a Redemption Date on which any of such obligations thereafter maturing are called for prior redemption or on which the State has obligated itself to call such obligations for prior redemption, whichever time is earlier, if any, but not including as Outstanding any Superior Securities which are no longer Outstanding under the defeasance provisions of Section 901 hereof, subject to the following provisions:

(a) In any computation of the Combined Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Requirements under the

historic earnings test in Section 706 B hereof, the computation pertains to the Outstanding Superior Securities; and the calculations pertaining to such computations with respect to any Superior Securities proposed to be issued shall be adjusted as provided by Section 706 C and D hereof and shall be made as provided by Section 704 hereof; and

(b) In any computation of the Combined Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Requirements with respect to Superior Securities, if all or any part of the Superior Securities, and, in the case of a computation of the historic earnings test in Section 706 B hereof, the Superior Securities proposed to be issued, of any issue hereafter issued or to be issued, as the case may be, is a term issue, rather than a serial issue, and if in the bond resolution or other proceedings authorizing or otherwise pertaining to the issuance of such securities the State shall have obligated itself to call securities for prior redemption at any time or times in one or more designated Fiscal Years during the term of such issue prior to the fixed maturity date of such term securities, then the principal amount of such securities (but no prior redemption premiums, if any, then due) to be paid on such a call date or such call dates in each such Fiscal Year shall be included as a principal amount so becoming due on such date or dates in each such Fiscal Year, the amount of principal of the term securities stated to be due on their fixed maturity date shall be correspondingly reduced by the amounts of principal theretofore to be redeemed on such mandatory prior redemption date or dates, and the amount of interest becoming due in each Fiscal Year shall be correspondingly adjusted to reflect such payment of principal under the schedule of mandatory prior redemption of securities.

(16) "Commercial Bank" means a state or national bank or trust company which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and of the Federal Reserve System, which has a capital and surplus of \$10,000,000 or more and which is located within the United States; and such term includes without limitation, any "Trust Bank," as herein defined.

(17) "Construction Account" means the special and separate account designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2020B Construction Account" created in Section 401 hereof.

(18) "Controller" means the de jure or de facto controller of the State, or his or her successor in functions, if any.

(19) "Cost of the Project," or any phrase of similar import, means all or any part designated by the Board as the cost of the Project, or an interest therein, which cost at the option of the Treasurer may include (except as limited by

this Resolution or as otherwise limited by law) all or any part of the incidental costs pertaining to the Project, including, without limitation:

(a) Preliminary expenses advanced by the State from funds available for use therefor, or advanced by the Federal Government, or from any other source, with the approval of the Board or the Director, or any combination thereof;

(b) The costs in the making of surveys, audits, preliminary plans, other plans, specifications, estimates of costs and other preliminaries;

(c) The costs of premiums on builders' risk insurance and performance bonds, or a reasonably allocable share thereof;

(d) The costs of appraising, printing, estimates, advice, services of engineers, architects, financial consultants, attorneys at law, clerical help or other agents or employees;

(e) The costs of making, publishing, posting, mailing and otherwise giving any notice in connection with the Project, the filing or recordation of instruments, the taking of options, the issuance of the Bonds and other securities, and bank fees and expenses;

(f) The cost of contingencies;

(g) The costs of the capitalization with proceeds of the Bonds or other securities of any operation and maintenance expenses pertaining to the Project and of any interest on the Bonds or other securities for any period not exceeding the period estimated by the Board to effect the Project plus one year, of any discount on the Bonds or other securities, and of any reserves for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds or other securities, or any replacement expenses, and of any other cost of issuance of the Bonds or other securities;

(h) The costs of amending any resolution or other instrument authorizing the issuance of or otherwise pertaining to Outstanding Bonds or other securities of the State;

(i) The costs of funding any short-term financing, construction loans and other temporary loans of not

exceeding five years pertaining to the Project and of the incidental expenses incurred in connection with such loans;

(j) The costs of any properties, rights, easements or other interests in properties, or any licenses, privileges, agreements and franchises;

(k) The costs of demolishing, removing or relocating any buildings, structures or other facilities on land acquired for the Project, and of acquiring land to which such buildings, structures or other facilities may be moved or relocated; and

(l) All other expenses necessary or desirable and pertaining to the Project, as estimated or otherwise ascertained by the Board.

(20) "Department" means the State's Department of Transportation.

(21) "Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions" means the distributions and other exclusions of revenues from the Fuel Taxes, Subordinate Fuel Taxes and the Indexed Taxes resulting from exempt sales and other exempt transactions, allowances for the dealers' collections and handling fee, refunds, exemption of proceeds pertaining to fuel used in watercraft for recreational purposes or in aircraft, Fuel Taxes, Subordinate Fuel Taxes and Indexed Taxes imposed and collected for the benefit of counties and certain political subdivisions therein, and administration costs of collecting certain Fuel Taxes, Subordinate Fuel Taxes and Indexed Taxes, as more specifically delineated in the preambles hereof.

(22) "Director" means the de jure or de facto director of the Department, or his or her successor in functions, if any.

(23) "Disclosure Dissemination Agent" means Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as the disclosure dissemination agent for the State with respect to the Bonds, or any successor disclosure dissemination agent appointed by the State.

(24) "Events of Default" means the events stated in Section 1003 hereof.

(25) "Federal Government" means the United States, or any agency, instrumentality or corporation thereof.

(26) "Federal Securities" means bills, certificates of indebtedness, notes, bonds or similar securities which are direct obligations of, or the principal and interest of which securities are unconditionally guaranteed by, the

United States, or securities which are direct obligations of, or the principal and interest of which securities are conditionally or unconditionally guaranteed by the Federal Government, or other securities of the Federal Government, or other obligations the payment of which is fully secured by a pledge of any such securities.

(27) "Fiscal Year" for the purposes of this Resolution means the 12 months commencing on July 1 of any calendar year and ending on June 30 of the next succeeding calendar year.

(28) "Fuel Tax Act" means, collectively, chapter 365 and chapter 366 of NRS, and all laws amendatory thereof, by which act the State imposes and collects motor vehicle and special fuel taxes for credit in part to the State Highway Fund, or for credit in part to the State Motor Vehicle Fund and thereafter, subject to the requirements of NRS 482.180, for transfer to the State Highway Fund, and for inclusion in the Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, but excluding therefrom the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions.

(29) "Fuel Tax" or "Fuel Taxes" means the motor vehicle and special fuel tax or taxes imposed and collected or to be collected pursuant to NRS 365.170, 365.175, 365.185, 366.190 and 366.195, the proceeds of which are credited and are to be credited to the State Highway Fund or are credited and are to be credited to the State Motor Vehicle Fund and thereafter, subject to requirements of NRS 482.180, are to be transferred to the State Highway Fund, and in part comprise the Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, but excluding therefrom the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions. The Fuel Taxes, however, may be modified by the State as provided in the preambles hereof, but subject to the provisions of Section 214 hereof.

(30) "Governor" means the de facto or de jure governor of the State, or his or her successor in functions, if any.

(31) "Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues" means the Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and the Indexed Taxes.

(32) "Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues" means all the revenues derived from any federal aid made by the United States to the State for the reimbursement for expenses and costs incurred for the payment of the Bond Requirements of Superior Securities, costs of issuance, costs of insurance, and any other costs incidental to the sale of the Superior Securities and from a portion of the State's Fuel Taxes, as more specifically designated in the 4th preamble hereof.

(33) "Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues" means all the revenues derived from any federal aid made by the United States to the State for the reimbursement for expenses and costs incurred for the payment of the principal of, interest on, costs of issuance, costs of insurance, and any other costs

incidental to the sale of the Bonds and any Parity Securities and from a portion of the State's Subordinate Fuel Taxes, as more specifically designated in the 4th preamble hereof.

(34) "hereby," "herein," "hereinabove," "hereinafter," "hereinbefore," "hereof," "hereto," "hereunder" or any similar term refers to this Resolution and not solely to the particular portion thereof in which such word is used; "heretofore" means before the adoption of this Resolution; and "hereafter" means after the adoption of this Resolution.

(35) "Independent Accountant" means any certified public accountant or any firm of certified public accountants duly licensed to practice and practicing as such under the laws of the State, as from time to time appointed and compensated by the Board on the behalf and in the name of the State:

(a) Who is, in fact, independent and not under the domination of the State;

(b) Who does not have any substantial interest, direct or indirect, with the State; and

(c) Who is not connected with the State as an officer or employee thereof, but who may be regularly retained to make annual or similar audits of any books or records of the State.

(36) "Indexed Tax Act" means paragraphs (e) and (g) to (j), inclusive, of subsection 1 of NRS 373.0663, NRS 373.0675, NRS 373.120 and the Clark County Municipal Code, pursuant to which Clark County, Nevada, imposes and collects motor vehicle and special fuel taxes for credit to the State Highway Fund and for inclusion in the Indexed Taxes, but excluding therefrom the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions.

(37) "Indexed Tax" or "Indexed Taxes" means the annual increases in the taxes authorized by paragraphs (e) and (g) to (j), inclusive, of subsection 1 of NRS 373.0663 and imposed by the ordinance of Clark County, Nevada, for the period after November 8, 2016 and until June 30 of the Fiscal Year that is 5 full fiscal years after the Bonds are issued, which annual increases are deposited with the State Treasurer to the credit of the State Highway Fund, accounted for separately in the State Highway Fund and used by the Department only to finance projects for the construction, maintenance and repair of state highways in Clark County, Nevada, but excluding therefrom the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions. Such increases in the taxes authorized by paragraphs (e) and (g) to (j), inclusive, of subsection 1 of NRS 373.0663 are further limited by the provisions of the Clark County Code in effect on the date of issuance of the Bonds. The Indexed Taxes, however, may be modified by the State as provided in the preambles hereof, but subject to the provisions of Section 214 hereof and NRS 373.120.

Such annual increases in the taxes may hereafter consist of any excise taxes pertaining to motor vehicle fuel or special fuels of at least an equivalent value and pledged in lieu of such present taxes by the Board or by statute or of any such excise taxes of any value pledged in supplementation thereof. Any annual increases in the taxes authorized by paragraphs (e) and (g) to (j), inclusive, of subsection 1 of NRS 373.0663 for the period after November 8, 2016 are specifically not pledged to the 2020A Bonds, the 2018 Bonds, the 2017 Bonds, the 2016 Bonds, the 2014 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds. Any annual increases in the taxes authorized by paragraphs (e) and (g) to (j), inclusive, of subsection 1 of NRS 373.0663 for the period after November 8, 2016 and until June 30 of the Fiscal Year that is 5 full fiscal years after the Bonds are issued are specifically pledged to the Bonds and no other bonds unless otherwise specifically pledged by the Board and may be pledged to a portion of the Superior Securities, Parity Securities and Subordinate Securities and not pledged to all Superior Securities, Parity Securities and Subordinate Securities. The Indexed Taxes that are in effect on June 30 of the Fiscal Year that is 5 full fiscal years after the Bonds are issued must continue to be pledged to the Bonds until they are paid in full.

(38) "NRS" means Nevada Revised Statutes, the State's code of general laws.

(39) "Outstanding" when used with reference to the Bonds, Superior Securities, Parity Securities, Subordinate Securities or any other designated securities and as of any particular date means all the bonds or any such other securities payable from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, in any manner theretofore and thereupon being executed and delivered:

(a) Except any Bond or other security canceled by the State, or otherwise on the State's behalf, at or before such date;

(b) Except any Bond or other security for the payment or the redemption of which moneys at least equal to its Bond Requirements to the date of its maturity or any Redemption Date, whichever date is earlier, if any, shall have theretofore been deposited with a Trust Bank in escrow or in trust for that purpose, as provided in Section 901 hereof or any similar section of the resolution pursuant to which such other securities were issued; and

(c) Except any Bond or other security in lieu of or in substitution for which another Bond or other security shall have been executed and delivered pursuant to Sections 304, 312 or 1109 hereof or any similar sections of the resolution pursuant to which such other securities were issued.

(40) "Owner" or "Owners" means any person who shall be the registered owner of any Bond or Bonds.

(41) "Parity Securities" means bonds or securities pertaining to the State's public highway facilities in Clark County, Nevada, and secured by and payable from all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues on a parity with the lien thereon of the Bonds.

(42) "Paying Agent" or "Registrar" means U.S. Bank, National Association, and its successor and assigns.

(43) "Person" means a corporation, firm, other body corporate (including, without limitation, the Federal Government, or any other body corporate and politic other than the State), partnership, association or individual, and also includes an executor, administrator, trustee, receiver or other representative appointed according to law.

(44) "Purchaser" means the Purchaser of the Bonds set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer.

(45) "Rebate Account" means the special and separate account designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Indexed Tax and Subordinate Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds Series 2020B Rebate Account" created in Section 505 hereof.

(46) "Redemption Date" means the date fixed for the redemption prior to their respective maturities of any designated securities payable from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues or other moneys pertaining to the State highway system or the State in any notice of prior redemption, or otherwise fixed and designated by the State.

(47) "Regular Record Date" means the fifteenth day of the calendar month next preceding each interest payment date (other than a special interest payment date fixed for payment of defaulted interest) for the Bonds.

(48) "Resolution" means this Resolution, cited in Section 101 hereof by the short title "2020B Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution"; and the term "resolution of the State," "resolution of the Board," "amendatory resolution," "supplemental resolution" or any phrase of similar import, means any resolution adopted by the Board on behalf of the State.

(49) "Secretary" or "Secretary of State" means the de facto or de jure secretary of state of the State or his or her successor in functions, if any.

(50) "Special Record Date" means a date fixed by the Registrar pursuant to Section 302 hereof in connection with the payment of defaulted interest on the Bonds.

(51) "State" means the State of Nevada, in the United States; and where the context so indicates, "State" means the geographical area comprising the State of Nevada.

(52) "State Highway Fund" means the accounting entity created by NRS 408.235, and to which are credited in part proceeds from the imposition and collection of the Indexed Taxes and the Fuel Taxes, among other revenues, and to which fund the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues pertain.

(53) "State Motor Vehicle Fund" means the accounting entity created by NRS 482.180, and to which are credited in part proceeds from the imposition and collection of certain Fuel Taxes, among other revenues, and from which certain transfers are made to the State Highway Fund.

(54) "State Treasurer" or "Treasurer" means the de facto or de jure state treasurer of the State or the Treasurer's successor in functions, if any.

(55) "Subordinate Fuel Tax" or "Subordinate Fuel Taxes" means the motor vehicle and special fuel tax or taxes imposed and collected or to be collected pursuant to NRS 365.170, 365.175, 365.185, 366.190 and 366.195, the proceeds of which are credited and are to be credited to the State Highway Fund or are credited and are to be credited to the State Motor Vehicle Fund and thereafter, subject to requirements of NRS 482.180, are to be transferred to the State Highway Fund, and in part comprise the Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, but excluding therefrom the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions. Such taxes specifically exclude on each payment date or date of transfer under Sections 503, 505 and 506, the amount of any such taxes necessary to make payments in connection with any Outstanding Superior Securities, including payment of the Bond Requirements of Superior Securities, on any such payment date or date of transfer, excluding amounts on deposit to pay capitalized interest or otherwise on deposit to make such payment. The Subordinate Fuel Taxes, however, may be modified by the State as provided in the preambles hereof, but subject to the provisions of Section 214 hereof.

(56) "Subordinate Securities" means bonds or securities pertaining to the State highway system and secured by and payable from all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues subordinate and junior to the lien thereon of the Bonds and any Parity Securities.

(57) "Superior Securities" means bonds or securities currently Outstanding and hereafter issued pertaining to the State highway system and secured by and payable from all or a portion of the Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax

Pledged Revenues prior and superior to the lien thereon of the Bonds and any Parity Securities. Currently the 2018 Bonds, the 2017 Bonds, the 2016 Bonds, the 2014 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds constitute Superior Securities with a lien on the Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues prior and superior to the lien on the Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues of the Bonds. The 2020A Bonds are authorized to be issued and if issued will constitute Superior Securities.

(58) "Tax Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of delivery of the Bonds.

(59) "Trust Bank" means a Commercial Bank which is authorized to exercise and is exercising trust powers, and also means any branch of the Federal Reserve Bank.

(60) "United States" means the United States of America; and where the context so indicates, "United States" means the geographical area comprising the United States of America.

B. Construction. This Resolution, except where the context by clear implication herein otherwise requires, shall be construed as follows:

(1) Words in the singular number include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular.

(2) Words in the masculine gender include the feminine and the neuter, and when the sense so indicates words of the neuter gender refer to any gender.

(3) Articles, sections, subsections, paragraphs and subparagraphs mentioned by number, letter or otherwise, correspond to the respective articles, sections, subsections, paragraphs and subparagraphs of this Resolution so numbered or otherwise so designated.

(4) The titles and leadlines applied to articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution are inserted only as a matter of convenience and ease in reference and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions of this Resolution.

(5) Any Bonds held by the State shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of consents hereunder or for any other purpose provided herein.

Section 103. Successors. All of the covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements by or on behalf of and other provisions for the benefit of the State or the Board contained herein shall bind and inure to the benefit of any successors thereof and shall bind and inure to the benefit of any officer, board, district, commission, authority, agent or instrumentality to whom or to

which there shall be transferred by or in accordance with law any right, power or duty of the State or the Board or of their respective successors, if any, the possession of which is necessary or appropriate in order to comply with any such covenants, stipulations, obligations, agreements or other provisions hereof.

Section 104. Parties Interested Herein. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, nothing herein expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or to give to any Person, other than the State, the Board, the Registrar, the Paying Agent and the Owners from time to time of the Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason hereof or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements herein contained by and on behalf of the State shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the State, the Board, the Registrar, the Paying Agent and any Owner of any Bonds.

Section 105. Ratification; Approval of Official Statement. All action heretofore taken (not inconsistent with the provisions of this Resolution) by the Board, the officers of the State and otherwise by the State directed toward the Project and the sale and delivery of the Bonds for that purpose be, and the same hereby is, ratified, approved and confirmed. The Treasurer and other officers of the State are hereby authorized to publicly sell Bonds; prepare and distribute an Official Notice of Bond Sale; prepare, distribute and execute the Preliminary Official Statement; and complete, distribute and execute the Final Official Statement with such amendments, additions and deletions as are consistent with the facts and not inconsistent herewith, as may be approved by the Treasurer or designee by such officer's execution of the Final Official Statement. The designation of the Preliminary Official Statement as a "nearly final Official Statement" for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) of the Securities and Exchange Commission is hereby authorized, approved and confirmed.

Section 106. Resolution Irrepealable. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall own the same from time to time, after any of the Bonds are issued, this Resolution shall constitute an irrevocable contract between the State and the Owner or Owners of the Bonds; and this Resolution (subject to the provisions of Section 901 and of Article XI hereof) shall, if any Bonds are in fact issued, be and remain irrepealable until the Bonds, as to all Bond Requirements, shall be fully paid, canceled and discharged, except as herein otherwise expressly provided.

Section 107. Repealer. All bylaws, orders and other instruments, or parts thereof, inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed to the extent only of such inconsistency. This repealer shall not be construed to revive any bylaw, order or other instrument, or part thereof, heretofore repealed.

Section 108. Severability. If any section, subsection, paragraph, clause or other provision of this Resolution shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, subsection, paragraph, clause or other provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 109. Effective Date. This Resolution immediately upon its final passage and adoption shall be in full force and effect.

ARTICLE II

BOARD'S DETERMINATIONS, AUTHORITY FOR AND AUTHORIZATION OF PROJECT, PROJECT COST AND OBLIGATION OF STATE

Section 201. Authority of this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted by virtue of the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Indexed Tax Act and the Bond Act and pursuant to their provisions; and the State has ascertained and hereby determines that each and every matter and thing as to which provision is made herein is necessary in order to carry out and to effectuate the purposes of the State in accordance with the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Indexed Tax Act and the Bond Act have been and hereby are approved.

Section 202. Life of Project. The Board, on behalf of the State, has determined and does hereby declare that the estimated life or estimated period of usefulness of the Project financed with the proceeds of the Bonds is not less than the average maturity of the Bonds.

Section 203. Necessity of Project and Bonds. It is necessary and for the best interest of the Board, the State and the officers and the inhabitants of the State that the State effect the Project and defray wholly or in part the cost thereof by issuing the Bonds therefor; and it is hereby so determined and declared.

Section 204. Authorization of Project. The Board, on behalf of the State, does hereby determine to proceed with the Project, and the Project is hereby so authorized.

Section 205. Estimated Cost of Project. The Cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, excluding any such cost defrayed or to be defrayed by any source other than the proceeds of the principal amount of the Bonds.

Section 206. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the provisions of this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute contracts between the State and the Owners from time to time of the Bonds.

Section 207. Bonds Equally Secured. The covenants and agreements of the State herein set forth shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Owners of any and all of the Outstanding Bonds, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction, except as otherwise expressly provided in or pursuant to this Resolution.

Section 208. Special Obligations. All of the Bonds, as to all Bond Requirements, shall be payable and collectible solely out of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, which revenues are so pledged; the Owner or Owners thereof may not look to any general or other fund for the payment of such Bond Requirements, except the special funds herein pledged; the Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness or a debt within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation; and the Bonds shall not be considered or held to be general obligations of the State but shall constitute its special obligations.

Section 209. Exempt Debt. If the Bonds should be held to constitute "debts" as that term is used in Article 9, Section 3, Nevada Constitution, by any final decree of a Nevada court with appropriate jurisdiction, the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Indexed Tax Act and the Bond Act is for the protection and preservation of any of the property within the State or the natural resources therein, or for the purposes of obtaining the benefits thereof, and constitutes an exercise of the authority conferred by the second paragraph of Section 3, Article 9, Nevada Constitution. Thus, the issuance of the Bonds is not restricted in such case by the limitations stated in the first paragraph of such Section, and the Bonds, while they remain Outstanding and unpaid, do not diminish the State's debt-incurring power under the 2% limitation stated in the first paragraph in such Section.

Section 210. Character of Agreement. None of the covenants, agreements, representations and warranties contained herein or in the Bonds, in the absence of any breach thereof, shall ever impose or be construed as imposing any liability, obligation or charge against the State (except the special funds pledged) or its general credit, payable out of its general fund or out of any funds derived from taxation other than the Fuel Taxes.

Section 211. No Pledge of Property. Pursuant to NRS 349.250, the payment of the Bonds is not and shall not be secured by an encumbrance, mortgage or other pledge of property of the State, except the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and any other moneys pledged for the payment of the Bonds. No property of the State, subject to such exception, shall be liable to be forfeited or taken in payment of the Bonds.

Section 212. No Recourse Against Officers and Agents. Pursuant to NRS 349.252, no recourse shall be had for the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds or for any claim based thereon, or otherwise, upon this Resolution or other instrument pertaining thereto, against any individual member of the Board, or any other officer or other agent of the State, past, present or future, either directly or indirectly through the Board, the State or otherwise, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any penalty, or otherwise, all such liability, if any, being by the acceptance of the Bonds and as a part of the consideration of their issuance specially waived and released.

Section 213. No Bond Election. The Bonds shall be issued without their being authorized at any election by any electors of the State and, other than the public sale of the Bonds, without any preliminaries being taken other than those heretofore taken as stated in the preambles hereof.

Section 214. Limitations Upon State. Pursuant to NRS 349.256, the faith of the State is pledged that the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Indexed Tax Act, the Bond Act, any other law supplemental or otherwise pertaining to the Bond Act, and any other act concerning the Bonds or other State securities, Indexed Taxes, the Subordinate Fuel Taxes or the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, or any combination of such securities, such taxes and such revenues, shall not be repealed nor amended or otherwise directly or indirectly modified in such manner as to impair adversely the Bonds or any other outstanding State securities, until all such securities have been discharged in full or provision for their payment and redemption has been fully

made, including, without limitation, the known minimum yield from the investment or reinvestment of moneys pledged therefor in Federal Securities pursuant to Section 901 hereof.

Section 215. Terms of Bond Sale. The bid submitted by the Purchaser for the purchase of the Bonds, bearing interest at the rates therein designated and otherwise upon the terms and conditions provided in such bid, as supplemented by the Official Notice of Bond Sale and by this Resolution, hereby is authorized to be accepted by the Treasurer or designee by executing the Certificate of the Treasurer.

Section 216. Acceptance of Bid. Pursuant to NRS 349.303, the Board hereby delegates to the Treasurer or designee the authority to accept a binding bid for the Bonds from the Purchaser subject to the following requirements:

A. the effective interest rate on the Bonds must not exceed by more than 3% the "25 Revenue Bond Index" which was most recently published in The Bond Buyer as of the date of acceptance of the Purchaser's bid;

B. the Treasurer, in the Treasurer's discretion, or designee will determine the dates on which, if any, and the prices at which the Bonds may be called for redemption prior to maturity, provided that any redemption price shall not exceed 102% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds called for redemption;

C. the purchase price for the Bonds will be equal to the amount of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer (not to exceed \$60,000,000 for the Project) less a discount, if any, of not more than 9 percent of such aggregate principal amount, or plus a premium, if any, plus accrued interest, if any, all as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer; and

D. the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds maturing in any particular year must not exceed \$40,000,000.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, FORM AND ISSUANCE OF BONDS

Section 301. Authorization of Bonds. For the purpose of conserving the property and advancing the general welfare of the citizens of the State, the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Indexed Tax and Subordinate Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds, Series 2020B" in the aggregate principal amount as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer (not to exceed \$60,000,000 for the Project) are hereby authorized to be issued pursuant to the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Indexed Tax Act and the Bond Act; the Bonds are payable as to all Bond Requirements solely out of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues; and the State pledges irrevocably, but not necessarily exclusively, the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues to the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds.

Section 302. Bond Details.

A. Bond Payment. The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, i.e., registered as to both principal and interest. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date of delivery of the Bonds and shall be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds shall bear interest from their date until their respective fixed maturity dates at the respective rates (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer, payable on June 1 and December 1 in each year, commencing on June 1, 2021; provided that Bonds which are reissued upon transfer, exchange or other replacement shall bear interest at the rates specified in the Certificate of the Treasurer from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from the date of such Bonds. The Bonds shall mature on the dates and in each of the amounts of principal designated in the Certificate of the Treasurer.

The principal of any Bond shall be payable to the Owner thereof as shown on the registration records kept by the Registrar upon maturity thereof and upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent or at such other office as designated by the Paying Agent.

If any Bond shall not be paid upon such presentation and surrender at or after maturity, it shall continue to draw interest at the interest rate borne by the Bond until the principal thereof is paid in full. Payment of interest on any Bond shall be made to the Owner thereof by check mailed by the Paying Agent, on each interest payment date (or, if such interest payment date is not a business day, on the next succeeding business day) to the Owner thereof at such Owner's address shown on the registration records kept by the Registrar as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date; but any such interest not so timely paid shall cease to be payable to the Owner thereof as shown on the registration records of the Registrar as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date and shall be payable to the Owner thereof at such Owner's address shown on the registration records of the Registrar as of the close of business on a date fixed to determine the names and addresses of Owners for the purpose of paying defaulted interest (the "Special Record Date"). Such Special Record Date shall be fixed by the Registrar whenever moneys become available for payment of the defaulted interest, and notice of the Special Record Date shall be given by the Registrar to the Owners of the Bonds not less than 10 days prior thereto electronically or by first-class mail to each such Owner as

shown on the Registrar's registration records as of the date selected by the Registrar, stating the date of the Special Record Date and the date fixed for the payment of such defaulted interest. The Paying Agent may make payments of interest on any Bond by such alternative means as may be mutually agreed to between the Owner of such Bond and the Paying Agent. All such payments shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for any service charges of the Paying Agent or Registrar.

B. Optional Redemption. Bonds maturing on and after the date set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer shall be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, at the option of the State, to be exercised by delivery of a written certificate of the Treasurer to the Registrar, on and after the date set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer, in whole or in part at any time from any maturities selected by the Treasurer and by lot within a maturity, at a price equal to the principal amount of each Bond, or portion thereof, so redeemed, accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, and a premium, if any, as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer.

C. Partial Redemption. In the case of Bonds of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond (\$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof) may be redeemed pursuant to subsection B of this Section, in which case the Registrar, except as provided in Section 312 hereof, shall, without charge to the Owner of such Bond, authenticate and issue a replacement Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion thereof. In the case of a partial redemption of Bonds of a single maturity pursuant to subsection B of this Section, the Registrar shall select the Bond to be redeemed by lot at such time as directed by the State.

D. Mandatory Redemption. The Bonds maturing on the dates, if any, and designated as term bonds as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer (the "Term Bonds"), are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof and accrued interest to the redemption date. As and for a sinking fund for the redemption of Term Bonds, there shall be deposited into the "State of Nevada, Highway Parity Revenue Bonds, Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues Interest and Bond Retirement Fund," on or before the dates, if any, set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer, a sum which is sufficient to redeem on the dates and in the principal amounts as set forth in the Certificate of the Treasurer.

Not more than 60 days nor less than 20 days prior to the sinking fund payment dates for the Term Bonds, the Registrar shall proceed to select for redemption (by lot in such manner as the Registrar may determine) from all outstanding Term Bonds, a principal amount of the Term Bonds equal to the aggregate principal amount of Term Bonds redeemable with the required sinking fund payments, and shall call such Term Bonds or portions thereof for redemption from the sinking fund on the next principal payment date, and give notice of such call as provided in subsection E of this Section of this Resolution.

At the option of the Board as directed by the Treasurer to be exercised by delivery of a written certificate to the Registrar not less than sixty days next preceding any sinking fund redemption date, the Treasurer may (i) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation Term Bonds, or portions thereof (\$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof) in an aggregate principal amount desired by the Board or, (ii) specify a principal amount of Term Bonds, or portions thereof (\$5,000 or any

integral multiple thereof) which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of the sinking fund) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any sinking fund redemption obligation. Each Term Bond or portion thereof so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Board on the sinking fund redemption dates and any excess shall be so credited against future sinking fund redemption obligations in such manner as the Board determines. In the event the Board as directed by the Treasurer shall avail of the provisions of clause (i) of the first sentence of this paragraph, the certificate required by the first sentence of this paragraph shall be accompanied by the respective Term Bonds or portions thereof to be canceled, or in the event the Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., the certificate required by the first sentence of this paragraph shall be accompanied by such direction and evidence of ownership as is satisfactory to the Depository Trust Company.

E. Redemption Notice. Unless waived by any Owner of a Bond to be redeemed, notice of redemption shall be given by the Registrar (on direction of the State Treasurer given not less than 60 days prior to the redemption date), by electronic mail as long as Cede & Co. or a nominee or a successor depository is the Owner of the Bonds, and otherwise by first class postage prepaid mail, at least 20 days but not more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to the Owner of any Bond all or a part of which is called for redemption at the Owner's address as it last appears on the registration records kept by the Registrar, and electronically (1) to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent or (2) if Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. no longer serves as the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the State has not appointed a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") via its Electronic Municipal Market Access system. The notice shall identify the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, specify the redemption date and state that on such date the principal amount thereof, accrued interest and premium, if any, thereon will become due and payable at the principal office of the Paying Agent or such other office as may be designated by the Paying Agent, and that after such redemption date interest will cease to accrue.

After such notice and presentation of the Bonds, the Bonds called for redemption will be paid. Actual receipt of the notice by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, MSRB or the Owners of Bonds shall not be a condition precedent to redemption of such Bonds. Failure to give such notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, MSRB or the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or any defect therein, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption of any other Bond. A certificate by the Registrar that notice of redemption has been given as provided in this Section shall be conclusive as against all parties; and no Owner whose Bond is called for redemption or any other Owner of any Bond may object thereto or may object to the cessation of interest on the redemption date on the ground that he failed to actually receive such notice of redemption.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section, any notice of redemption may contain a statement that the redemption is conditional upon the receipt by the Paying Agent of funds on or before the date fixed for redemption sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds so called for redemption, and that if such funds are not available, such redemption shall be canceled by written notice to the Owners of the Bonds called for redemption in the same manner as the original notice of redemption was given.

Section 303. Negotiability. Subject to the registration and payment provisions herein provided, the Bonds shall be fully negotiable within the meaning of and for the purpose of the Uniform Commercial Code - Investment Securities and each Owner shall possess all rights enjoyed by holders of instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code-Investment Securities.

Section 304. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. Except as otherwise provided in Section 312 hereof:

A. Records for the registration and transfer of the Bonds shall be kept by the Registrar. Upon the surrender of any Bond at the Registrar, duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Owner or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same maturity, bearing a number or numbers not previously assigned. Bonds in denominations other than \$5,000 may be exchanged at the Registrar for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations, as provided in Section 302 hereof. The Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a Bond or Bonds which the Owner making the exchange is entitled to receive, bearing a number or numbers not previously assigned. For every exchange or transfer of Bonds requested by the Owner thereof, the Registrar may make a sufficient charge to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and may charge a sum sufficient to pay the cost of preparing and authenticating a new Bond.

B. The Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Bond subject to redemption during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds by the Registrar and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Bond after the mailing of notice calling such Bond or any portion thereof for redemption as herein provided.

C. The Person in whose name any Bond shall be registered on the registration records kept by the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for the purpose of payment and for all other purposes (except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 302 hereof with respect to interest payments); and payment of or on account of either principal or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the written order of the Owner thereof or his or her legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

D. If any Bond shall be lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated, the Registrar shall, upon receipt of such evidence, information or indemnity relating thereto as it or the State may reasonably require, and upon payment of all expenses in connection therewith, authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond or Bonds of a like aggregate principal amount and of the same maturity, bearing a number or numbers not previously assigned. If such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Bond shall have matured, the Registrar may direct that such Bond be paid by the Paying Agent in lieu of replacement.

E. Whenever any Bond shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent upon payment thereof, or to the Registrar for transfer, exchange or replacement as provided herein, such Bond shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent or Registrar.

Section 305. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed as follows:

A. Filings with Secretary of State. If the Bonds will be executed with facsimile signatures, pursuant to NRS 349.284, Bond Act, and to the Uniform Facsimile Signatures of Public Officials Act, cited as chapter 351 of NRS, and prior to the execution of any Bonds, the Governor, the Controller, the Treasurer and the Secretary shall each file with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada his or her manual signature certified by him or her under oath.

B. Manner of Execution. Pursuant to NRS 349.282, each Bond shall be approved, signed and executed in the name of and on behalf of the State with the engraved, imprinted, stamped or otherwise reproduced facsimile of the signature or the manual signature of the Governor, shall be countersigned and executed with such a facsimile of the signature or the manual signature of the Controller, and shall be countersigned, subscribed and executed by such a facsimile of the signature or the manual signature of the Treasurer; each Bond shall be authenticated with the manual impression or the printed, engraved, stamped or otherwise placed thereon facsimile of the official seal of the State; and each Bond shall be signed, executed and attested with such a facsimile signature or the manual signature of the Secretary.

C. Authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless the certificate of authentication thereon, substantially in the form hereinafter provided, has been duly manually executed by the Registrar. The Registrar's certificate of authentication shall be deemed to have been duly executed by it if manually signed by an authorized officer or employee of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder. By authenticating any of the Bonds initially delivered pursuant to this Resolution, the Registrar shall be deemed to have assented to all of the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 306. Use of Predecessor's Signature. The Bonds bearing the signatures of the officers in office at the time of the signing thereof shall be the valid and binding obligations of the State, notwithstanding that before the delivery thereof and the payment therefor any or all of the individuals whose signatures appear thereon shall have ceased to fill their respective offices. Each of the Governor, the Controller, the Treasurer and the Secretary at the time of the execution of the Bonds and a signature certificate pertaining thereto by the Governor, the Controller, the Treasurer and the Secretary, respectively, may adopt as and for his or her own facsimile signature the facsimile signature of his or her predecessor in office if such facsimile signature appears upon any of the Bonds.

Section 307. Incontestable Recital in Bonds. Pursuant to NRS 349.274, each Bond shall recite that it is issued pursuant to the Bond Act, which recital shall be conclusive evidence of the validity of the Bonds and the regularity of their issuance.

Section 308. Tax Exemption. Pursuant to NRS 349.354, the Bonds, their transfer and the income therefrom shall forever be and remain free and exempt from taxation by the State or any subdivision thereof except for the tax on estates imposed pursuant to the provisions of chapter 375A of NRS and the tax on generation skipping transfers imposed pursuant to the provisions of chapter 375B of NRS.

Section 309. Bond Execution. The Governor, the Controller, the Treasurer and the Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and to execute the Bonds as herein provided.

Section 310. Registration. The Registrar shall maintain the registration records of the State for the Bonds, showing the name and address of the Owner of each Bond authenticated and delivered, the date of authentication, the maturity of the Bond, and the interest rate on, principal amount of and bond number of each such Bond.

Section 311. Bond Delivery. After such registration of the Bonds by the Registrar pursuant to Section 310 hereof and after their execution pursuant to Section 309 hereof, and other provisions herein supplemental thereto, the Registrar shall cause the Bonds to be delivered to the Purchaser, upon payment being made therefor on the terms of the sale of the Bonds.

Section 312. Custodial Deposit. A. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Sections 302 to 304 hereof, the Bonds shall initially be evidenced by one or more Bonds for each year in which the Bonds mature in denominations which equal the aggregate principal amount which matures in each such year. Such initially delivered Bonds shall be registered in the name of "Cede & Co.," as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, the depository for the Bonds. The Bonds may not thereafter be transferred or exchanged except:

(1) To any successor of The Depository Trust Company or its nominee;

(2) Upon the resignation of The Depository Trust Company or a successor or new depository under clause (1) or this clause (2) of this Subsection A or a determination by the State that The Depository Trust Company or such successor or new depository is no longer able to carry out its functions and the designation by the State, within 90 days thereafter, of another depository institution, acceptable to the State and to the depository then holding the Bonds to carry out the functions of The Depository Trust Company or such successor or new depository;

(3) Upon the resignation of The Depository Trust Company or a successor depository or new depository under clause (1) or (2) of this subsection A or a determination by the State that The Depository Trust Company, or such successor or new depository is no longer able to carry out its functions and the failure by the State, after reasonable investigation, to locate another qualified depository institution under clause (2) to carry out the functions of The Depository Trust Company or such successor or new depository; or

(4) Upon the determination by the Treasurer that it is not in the best interest of the State and/or the beneficial owners to continue the book-entry only system of transfers through The Depository Trust Company or a successor or new depository.

B. In the case of a transfer to a successor of The Depository Trust Company or its nominee as referred to in clause (1) of subsection A hereof or in the case of designation of a new depository pursuant to clause (2) of subsection A hereof, upon receipt of the outstanding Bonds by the Registrar, together with written instructions for transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, a new Bond for each then Outstanding maturity of the Bonds shall be issued to such successor or new depository, as the case may be, or its nominee, as is specified in such written transfer instructions. In the case of a resignation or determination under clause (3) of subsection A hereof and the failure after reasonable investigation to locate another qualified depository institution for the Bonds as provided in clause (3) of subsection A hereof or in the case of a determination as described in clause (4) of subsection A hereof, and, in any case, upon receipt of outstanding Bonds by the Registrar together with written instructions for transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, new Bonds shall be issued in the denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, as provided in and subject to the limitations of Section 302 hereof, registered in the names of such Persons, and in such denominations as are requested in such written transfer instructions; however, the Registrar shall not be required to deliver such new Bonds within a period of less than 60 days from the date of receipt of such written transfer instructions.

C. The State, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat the registered owner of any Bond as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes hereof and any applicable laws, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by any or all of them and the State, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility for transmitting payments to the beneficial owners of the Bonds held by The Depository Trust Company or any successor or new depository named pursuant to subsection A hereof.

D. The State, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall endeavor to cooperate with The Depository Trust Company or any successor or new depository named pursuant to clause (1) or (2) of subsection A hereof in effectuating payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds by arranging for payment in such a manner that funds representing such payments are available to the depository on the date they are due.

Section 313. Bond Form. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, each Bond shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions, endorsements and variations as to any recitals of fact or other provisions as may be required by the circumstances, be required or permitted by this Resolution, or be consistent with this Resolution or necessary or appropriate to conform to the rules and requirements of any governmental authority or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto:

The Bonds are issuable solely as fully registered Bonds in denominations of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof, and are exchangeable for fully registered Bonds of the same maturity in equivalent aggregate principal amounts and in authorized denominations at the aforesaid office of the Registrar but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and on payment of the charges provided in the Resolution.

This Bond is fully transferable by the registered owner in person or by his or her duly authorized attorney on the registration records kept by the Registrar upon surrender of this Bond together with a duly executed written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar. Upon such transfer a new fully registered Bond of authorized denomination or denominations of the same aggregate principal amount and maturity will be issued to the transferee in exchange for this Bond, subject to such terms and conditions and on payment of the charges as set forth in the Resolution.

This Bond must be registered in the name of the owner as to both principal and interest on the registration records kept by the Registrar in conformity with the provisions stated herein and endorsed hereon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution. The State, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of payment and for all other purposes, except to the extent otherwise provided hereinabove and in the Resolution with respect to Regular and Special Record Dates for the payment of interest.

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the State or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co., or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co., or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

The Bonds shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except as set forth in the Resolution.

No transfer of this Bond shall be valid unless made on the registration records maintained at the principal office of the Registrar by the registered owner hereof or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing.

[The Bonds are subject to redemption as set forth in the Resolution and the Certificate of the Treasurer.]

* Insert only if Bonds are delivered pursuant to Section 312(A)(3) or (4).

** Insert only if Bonds are initially delivered to DTC.

The Bonds do not constitute a debt or an indebtedness of the State within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, shall not be considered or held to be general obligations of the State, and are payable and collectible solely out of income derived from certain federal aid described in the Resolution (which aid the United States is not committed or obligated to pay) and from certain excise taxes imposed upon motor vehicle fuel, as defined in NRS 365.060, and special fuel, as defined in NRS 366.060; the gross income of which federal aid and the net income of which motor vehicle fuel and special fuel taxes, subject to certain exceptions, is so pledged, as more specifically provided in the Resolution; and the owner hereof may not look to any general or other fund for the payment of the Bond Requirements of this Bond except the special funds pledged therefor. A copy of the Resolution is on file for public inspection in the office of the secretary of the State Board of Finance in Carson City, Nevada.

Payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds shall be made solely from, and as security for such payment there are irrevocably pledged, pursuant to the Resolution, a separate and special account identified as the "State of Nevada, Highway Parity Revenue Bonds, Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues Interest and Bond Retirement Fund," into which account the State covenants to pay from the revenues, after payment of the Bond Requirements of Superior Securities (as defined in the in the Resolution) from Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Resolution), derived from such federal aid and from such motor vehicle fuel and special fuel taxes, including, without limitation, if hereafter authorized by law, any excise taxes pertaining to motor vehicle and special fuel of at least an equivalent value and pledged in lieu of such present taxes or any such excise taxes of any value pledged in supplementation of such present taxes (collectively, the "Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues"), after provision only for the payment of certain administration expenses and Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions (as defined in the Resolution), sums sufficient to pay when due the Bond Requirements of the Bonds, any Parity Securities hereafter issued in accordance with the Resolution and made payable from all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues.

The Bonds and any Parity Securities hereafter issued are equally and ratably secured by a lien on the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, and the Bonds constitute an irrevocable lien (but not necessarily an exclusive lien) upon the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues subordinate to the lien on the Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues of the Superior Securities. Bonds and other securities, in addition to the Bonds, subject to expressed conditions, may be issued and made payable from all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues having a lien thereon subordinate and junior to the lien or, subject to additional expressed conditions, having a lien thereon on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

The State covenants and agrees with the registered owner of this Bond and with each and every person who may become the registered owner hereof that it will keep and will perform all of the covenants of the Resolution.

This Bond is one of an issue of Bonds of like tenor and date, except as to number, amount, interest rate and maturity, authorized for the purpose of defraying the costs of certain highway construction projects in the State.

Reference is made to the Resolution and any and all modifications and amendments thereof and supplements thereto; the Project Act (now cited as NRS 408.273); the State Securities Law, now cited as NRS 349.150 to 349.364, inclusive, and all laws amendatory thereof (the "Bond Act"); chapter 365 and chapter 366, NRS, and all laws amendatory thereof (collectively, the "Fuel Tax Act"); NRS 373.0663(1)(e) and (g) through (j), inclusive (the "Indexed Tax Act"), the federal act pertaining to the above-designated federal aid (23 U.S.C.), and all laws amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, for an additional description of the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the accounts, funds or revenues pledged, the nature and extent and manner of enforcement of the pledge, the rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds with respect thereto, the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are issued, and a statement of rights, duties, immunities and obligations of the State, and other rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Bond Act and other acts supplemental thereto; pursuant to NRS 349.274, this recital is conclusive evidence of the validity of the Bonds and the regularity of their issuance; and pursuant to NRS 349.354, the Bonds, their transfer and the income therefrom shall forever be and remain free and exempt from taxation by the State or any subdivision thereof except for the tax on estates imposed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 375A of NRS and the tax on generation skipping transfers imposed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 375B of NRS.

To the extent and in the respects permitted by the Resolution, the provisions of the Resolution or any instrument amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto may be amended or otherwise modified by action of the State taken in the manner and subject to the conditions and exceptions prescribed in the Resolution. The pledge of revenues and other obligations of the State under the Resolution may be discharged at or prior to the respective maturities of the Bonds upon the making of provision for the payment thereof on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

It is further certified, recited and warranted that all the requirements of law have been fully complied with by the proper officers of the State in the issuance of this Bond; that it is issued pursuant to and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State, and particularly under the terms and provisions of the Project Act, the Indexed Tax Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Bond Act and all laws supplemental thereto, and with the Resolution; and that this Bond does not contravene any constitutional or statutory limitation.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the Bond Requirements of this Bond, or for any claim based thereon or otherwise, upon the Resolution or other instrument pertaining thereto, against any member of the Board, or any officer or other agent of the State, past, present or future, either directly or indirectly through the Board or the State or otherwise, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any penalty, or otherwise, all such liability, if any, being by the acceptance of this Bond and as a part of the consideration of its issuance specially waived and released.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the Registrar shall have manually signed the certificate of authentication hereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the State of Nevada, acting by and through the State Board of Finance, has caused this Bond to be approved, signed and executed in the name and upon

the behalf of the State with the manual or facsimile signature of the Governor of the State, to be countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Controller of the State, and to be countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Treasurer of the State; and has caused a manual impression or a facsimile of the seal of the State to be affixed hereon; has caused this Bond to be signed, executed and attested with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of State; all as of _____, 2020.

STATE OF NEVADA
Approved and Signed:

(MANUAL OR FACSIMILE SEAL)

By (Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Governor of the State of Nevada

Attest:

By (Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Secretary of State

Countersigned:

By (Manual or Facsimile Signature)
State Controller

Countersigned:

By (Manual or Facsimile Signature)
State Treasurer

(End of Form of Bond)

(Form of Registrar's Certificate of Authentication for Bonds)

Date of authentication
and registration: _____

This is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution, and this Bond has been duly registered on the registration records kept by the undersigned as Registrar for such Bonds.

U.S. BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Registrar

By _____
Authorized Officer or Employee

(End of Form of Registrar's Certificate of Authentication for Bonds)

(Form of Assignment for Bonds)

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the same on the records kept for registration of the within Bond, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

Address of Transferee:

Social Security or other tax
identification number of
transferee:

NOTE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as written on the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

TRANSFER FEES MUST BE PAID WHEN THIS BOND IS TRANSFERRED OR EXCHANGED EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTION PURSUANT TO WHICH THIS BOND IS ISSUED.

(End of Form of Assignment for Bonds)

ARTICLE IV

USE OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 401. Disposition of Bond Proceeds. The proceeds of the Bonds derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be credited to a separate account hereby created in the State treasury and known as the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2020B Construction Account" (the "Construction Account") to be used to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance of the Bonds. After all expenses have been paid, any unexpended balance of Bond proceeds shall be deposited into the Bond Fund.

Section 402. Moneys for Project. All moneys received and held by the State for the Project from all sources, including, without limitation, any grants-in-aid from the Federal Government allocated to the State for that purpose (but not the federal aid for the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds), shall be transferred to the Construction Account (except to the extent heretofore credited thereto or heretofore expended to defray in part the Cost of the Project). The money in the Construction Account, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, shall be used and paid out solely for the purpose of defraying the Cost of the Project, including, without limitation, the payment of all incidental expenses as may be necessary or otherwise pertain to the financing, including the costs of printing the Bonds, the fees and other charges of the financial advisors to the State, the State's bond counsel and any other charges pertaining to the sale and issuance of the Bonds.

Section 403. Application of Construction Account. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, moneys shall be withdrawn from the Construction Account to defray the Cost of the Project only in payment of bills and charges certified by the Director, presented to and allowed by the Controller, who shall then draw a warrant therefor upon the Treasurer for payment in the manner provided for payment of bills and charges against the State Highway Fund.

Section 404. Completion of Project. When the Project shall have been completed in accordance with the relevant plans and specifications, and when all amounts due therefor, including, without limitation, all proper incidental expenses, shall have been paid, or for which full provision shall have been made, the Treasurer upon receipt from the Director or designee of a certificate so stating, and upon the receipt thereby of a resolution of the Board so ordering, shall cause to be transferred to the Bond Fund, for the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Bonds, all surplus Bond proceeds remaining in the Construction Account, if any, except for any moneys designated in the resolution to be retained to pay any unpaid accrued costs or contingent obligations. Upon such transfers of all moneys out of the Construction Account it shall be terminated. Nothing herein:

A. Periodic Transfers. Prevents the Treasurer from causing to be transferred from the Construction Account at any time prior to the termination of the Construction Account any moneys which the Director by certificate and the Board by resolution determine will not be necessary for the Project to the Bond Fund as permitted by NRS 349.296, as provided in such resolution; or

B. Limitations upon Transfers. Requires the transfer to the Bond Fund of any surplus moneys (other than Bond proceeds) received as grants, appropriations or gifts the use of which moneys is limited by the grantor or donor to the construction of specifically designated capital improvements or otherwise so that such surplus moneys (other than Bond proceeds) may not be properly transferred to any such account under the terms of such grants, appropriations or gifts.

Section 405. Purchaser Not Responsible. The validity of the Bonds shall neither be dependent on nor be affected by the validity or regularity of any proceedings relating to the Project, or any part thereof, or to the completion of the Project. The Purchaser and any Owner of the Bonds shall in no manner be responsible for the application or disposal by the State or by any of its officers, agents and employees of the moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds or of any other moneys herein designated.

Section 406. Lien on Bond Proceeds. Until and unless the proceeds of the Bonds are applied as hereinabove provided and used to defray the Cost of the Project from time to time, or are encumbered therefor, the Bond proceeds shall be subject to a lien thereon and pledge thereof for the benefit solely of the Owners of the Bonds from time to time as provided in Section 501 hereof.

Section 407. Modifications in Project. The Board and the Director reserve the right to make alterations, amendments, additions to and deletions from the Project prior to the withdrawal of all moneys accounted for in the Construction Account; but any such alterations, amendments, additions and deletions shall not contravene any contract between the State and the Federal Government pertaining to the Project.

ARTICLE V

ADMINISTRATION OF AND ACCOUNTING FOR GROSS INDEXED TAX AND SUBORDINATE FUEL TAX PLEDGED REVENUES

Section 501. Pledge Securing Bonds. Subject only to the rights and obligations of the State to cause amounts to be withdrawn therefrom to pay the Cost of the Project as provided herein, the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and all moneys and securities paid (or to be paid) to or held (or to be held) in any account under Article V of this Resolution and under Section 401 hereof are hereby pledged to secure the payment of the Bond Requirements of the Outstanding Bonds; and this pledge shall be valid and binding so far as the Bonds are concerned from and after the date of the first delivery of any Bonds, and the moneys, as received by the State and hereby pledged, shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof, any filing or further act, and the lien of this pledge and the obligation to perform the contractual provisions hereby made shall have priority over any or all other obligations and liabilities of the State, except for the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions and except for any Outstanding securities hereafter authorized, the liens of which securities on all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues are on a parity with the lien thereon of the Bonds and any Parity Securities hereafter issued; subject to any Outstanding Superior Securities, the liens of which Superior Securities on all or a portion of the Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues are superior to the lien on the Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues of the Bonds and any Parity Securities hereafter issued; and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the State (except as herein otherwise provided), irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

Section 502. Administration of Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues. After payment of the Bond Requirements of Superior Securities from Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues as set forth in the resolutions authorizing the Superior Securities, so long as any of the Bonds shall be Outstanding, during each Fiscal Year the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues shall be administered, the money pertaining thereto shall be applied in the order of priority, and payments shall be made from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Pledged Revenues as provided in Sections 503 through 507 hereof. Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues shall exclude on each payment date or date of transfer under Sections 503, 505 and 506, the amount of any such taxes constituting Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues necessary to make payment of the Bond Requirements of Superior Securities on any Outstanding Superior Securities on any such payment date or date of transfer, monthly or otherwise, excluding amounts on deposit to pay capitalized interest or otherwise on deposit to make such payment.

Section 503. Bond Fund Payments. First, from the Indexed Taxes, there shall be credited to a special account hereby created and designated as the "State of Nevada, Highway Parity Revenue Bonds, Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues Interest and Bond Retirement Fund" (the "Bond Fund") and any bond funds created by resolutions authorizing the issuance of any Parity Securities, monthly, commencing on the first day of the month immediately succeeding the delivery of any of the Bonds and any Parity Securities hereafter issued, an amount in equal monthly installments necessary to pay the next maturing installments of principal and interest

due on the Outstanding Bonds and any Outstanding Parity Securities hereafter issued. To the extent the Indexed Taxes are insufficient to make any of the required monthly transfers described in the prior sentence, on each interest and principal installment payment date for the Outstanding Bonds and any Outstanding Parity Securities hereafter issued, moneys from the Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, together with any other money from time to time available therefor from whatever source, shall be credited to the Bond Fund and any bond funds created by resolutions authorizing the issuance of any Parity Securities in an amount sufficient (when combined with any moneys then on deposit from the Indexed Taxes) to pay the next maturing installments of principal and interest due on the Outstanding Bonds and any Outstanding Parity Securities hereafter issued. The moneys credited to the Bond Fund shall be used to pay the Bond Requirements of the Outstanding Bonds and any Outstanding Parity Securities, as the same become due. As described in this Section, the moneys from Indexed Taxes shall be used first before any moneys from Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues.

Section 504. Termination of Deposits. No payment need be made into the Bond Fund if the amount in the Bond Fund totals a sum at least equal to the entire amount of the Outstanding Bonds and any Outstanding Parity Securities hereafter issued as to all Bond Requirements to their respective maturities or to any Redemption Date on which the State shall have exercised or shall have obligated itself to exercise its option to redeem prior to their respective maturities the Outstanding Parity Securities thereafter maturing, and both accrued and not accrued, in which case moneys in that account in an amount, except for any interest or other gain to accrue from any investment of moneys in Federal Securities from the time of any such deposit to the time or respective times the proceeds of any such investment shall be needed for such payment, at least equal to such Bond Requirements, shall be used together with any such gain from investments solely to pay such Bond Requirements as the same become due; and any moneys in excess thereof in that account and any other moneys derived from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues may be used in any lawful manner determined by the Board.

Section 505. Payment of Rebate. Secondly, and subject to the provisions hereinabove in this Article V and concurrently with the rebate payments required by any bond resolutions authorizing the issuance of any Parity Securities, there shall be transferred into the "State of Nevada, Highway Improvement Revenue (Indexed Tax and Subordinate Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax) Bonds Series 2020B Rebate Account" hereby created (the "Rebate Account"), after making in full the monthly deposits required by Section 503 hereof, but prior to the transfer of any Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues to the payment of Subordinate Securities, such amounts as are required to be deposited therein to meet the State's obligations under the covenant contained in Section 815 hereof, in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Tax Code. Amounts in the Rebate Account shall be used for the purpose of making the payments to the United States required by such covenant and Section 148(f) of the Tax Code. Any amounts in the Rebate Account in excess of those required to be on deposit therein by Section 815 hereof and Section 148(f) of the Tax Code may be withdrawn therefrom and used for any lawful purpose.

Section 506. Payment of Subordinate Securities. Thirdly, and subject to the provisions hereinabove in this Article V, but subsequent to the payments required by Section 503 hereof, as provided in Article VII hereof, and Section 505 hereof, any remaining Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues may be used by the State for the payment of the

principal of, interest on and redemption premium of any Subordinate Securities payable from all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and hereafter authorized to be issued in accordance with Article VII hereof and any other provisions herein supplemental thereto, including any reasonable reserves for such securities, as the same accrue; but the lien of such Subordinate Securities hereafter issued on all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and the pledge thereof for the payment of such Subordinate Securities shall be subordinate to the lien and pledge of the Bonds and any Parity Securities hereafter issued and the lien and pledge of Superior Securities on Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, as herein provided.

Section 507. Use of Remaining Revenues. After the transfers hereinabove required to be made by Sections 503 through 506 hereof are made, any remaining Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues may be used in any Fiscal Year for any one or any combination of lawful purposes, as the Board or the Director may from time to time determine.

ARTICLE VI

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Section 601. Administration of Accounts. The special accounts designated in Articles IV and V hereof shall be administered as provided in this Article VI.

Section 602. Places and Times of Deposits. Each of the separate accounts in the State treasury hereinabove designated in Articles IV and V hereof shall be maintained as accounts and kept separate from all other accounts as a trust account solely for the purposes herein designated therefor. The moneys accounted for in such separate accounts shall be deposited in one bank account or more as provided in Section 603 hereof, as determined by the Board or the Treasurer. Nothing herein prevents the commingling of moneys accounted for in any two or more accounts pertaining to the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, proceeds of securities, other moneys, or to the fund pertaining thereto and any other funds of the State (each of which funds consists of a self-balancing group of accounts and constitutes an independent fiscal and accounting entity) in any bank account or any investment in Federal Securities hereunder (but not any account under Section 901 hereof). Each such bank account in the State treasury shall be secured by the official bond or bonds of the Treasurer, and each such bank account in the State treasury shall be continuously secured to the fullest extent required or permitted by the laws of the State for the securing of public funds, and shall be irrevocable and not withdrawable by anyone for any purpose other than the purpose or purposes designated therefor. Each periodic payment shall be credited to the proper book account not later than the date therefor herein designated, except that when any such date shall be a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday, then such payment shall be made on or before the next succeeding business day. Notwithstanding any other provision herein to the contrary, moneys shall be deposited with the Paying Agent at least by the day of each interest payment date herein designated sufficient to pay the Bond Requirements then becoming due on the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 603. Investment of Moneys. Any moneys in any account in the State treasury designated in Articles IV and V hereof (but not any account under Section 901 hereof), and not needed for immediate use, may be invested or reinvested by the Treasurer in investments permitted under State law (the "Permitted Securities") which (i) either shall be subject to redemption at any time at a fixed value by the holder hereof at the option of such holder, or (ii) shall mature not later than one day prior to the date or respective dates on which the proceeds are to be expended as estimated by the Treasurer or designee upon each date of such investment or reinvestment, but in no event exceeding the estimated date or dates of expenditure of any moneys so invested. For the purpose of any such investment or reinvestment, Permitted Securities shall be deemed to mature at the earliest date on which the obligor is, on demand, obligated to pay a fixed sum in discharge of the whole of such obligations.

Section 604. Scheduling Disbursements. Before the Treasurer invests or reinvests any moneys accounted for in the Construction Account or any like account, the Director or designee shall furnish to the Treasurer a certificate setting forth a schedule of the amounts and times when moneys are estimated by the Department to be needed to pay the Cost of the Project. The Treasurer and designee, if any, may conclusively rely upon the estimates contained in such certificate or any

addendum thereto, and shall have no liability or responsibility for any loss on any investment or reinvestment made or changed in accordance with any such certificate or any addendum thereto.

Section 605. Required and Permissive Investments. The Treasurer shall have no obligation to make any investment or reinvestment hereunder, unless any moneys on hand and accounted for in any one account exceeds \$5,000 and at least \$5,000 therein will not be needed for a period of not less than 60 days. In such event, the Treasurer shall invest or reinvest in Permitted Securities to the extent practicable not less than substantially all the amount which will not be needed during such 60-day period, except for any moneys on deposit in an interest-bearing account in a Commercial Bank, regardless of whether such moneys on deposit are evidenced by a certificate of deposit, or otherwise, pursuant to Sections 603 and 608 hereof; but the Treasurer is not required to invest any moneys accounted for hereunder if any such investment would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for Federal income tax purposes under the Tax Code or any other investment limitation imposed by law upon the State. The Treasurer may invest or reinvest in any lawful manner any moneys on hand at any time as provided in Section 603 hereof even though he or she is not obligated to do so.

Section 606. Accounting for Investments. The Permitted Securities so purchased as an investment or reinvestment of moneys in any such account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of the account and held in trust therefor. Except as herein otherwise provided, including, without limitation, the provisions of Section 901 hereof, any interest or other gain in any account from any investments and reinvestments in Permitted Securities and from any deposits of moneys in any Commercial Bank pursuant to this Article shall be credited to the State Highway Fund.

Section 607. Redemption or Sale of Investment Securities. The Treasurer or designee shall present for redemption at maturity or sale on the prevailing market at the best price obtainable any Permitted Securities and certificates of deposit so purchased as an investment or reinvestment of moneys in any account whenever it shall be necessary in order to provide moneys to meet any withdrawal, payment or transfer from such account. Neither the Treasurer nor any other officer of the State shall be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or reinvestment made in accordance with this Resolution. The Treasurer or designee shall notify the Controller and the Board of any gain or loss in any account which he or she holds and controls.

Section 608. Character of Funds. The moneys in any account herein authorized shall consist either of lawful money of the United States or Permitted Securities, or both such money and such securities. Moneys deposited in a demand or time deposit account in or evidenced by a certificate of deposit of any Commercial Bank, appropriately secured according to the laws of the State, shall be deemed lawful money of the United States.

Section 609. Accelerated Payments. Nothing contained in Article V hereof prevents the accumulation in any account herein designated of any monetary requirements at a faster rate than the rate or minimum rate, as the case may be, provided in Article V; but no payment shall be so accelerated if such acceleration shall cause the Board to default in the payment of any obligation of the State pertaining to Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues or Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues. Nothing herein requires in connection with Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues received in any Fiscal Year the accumulation in

any account for the payment in such Fiscal Year of Bond Requirements due in connection with any series of bonds or other securities payable from Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and herein or hereafter authorized, in excess of such Bond Requirements due in such Fiscal Year, or in that Fiscal Year of any reserves then required to be accumulated and maintained therefor, and of any existing deficiencies, and payable from such account, as the case may be, except as may be otherwise provided herein.

Section 610. Payment of Bond Requirements. The moneys credited to any account designated in Articles IV and V hereof for the payment of the Bond Requirements due in connection with any series of bonds or other securities payable from Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and herein or hereafter authorized shall be used, without requisition, voucher, warrant, further order or authority (other than is contained herein), or any other preliminaries, to pay promptly the Bond Requirements payable from such account as such securities become due, upon the respective Redemption Dates, if any, on which the State is obligated to pay such securities, or upon the respective principal and interest fixed maturity dates of such securities, as provided therefor herein, or otherwise, except to the extent any other moneys are available therefor, including, without limitation, moneys accounted for in the Bond Fund.

Section 611. Payment of Redemption Premiums. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, this Resolution requires the accumulation in any account designated in Article IV or V hereof for the payment of any issue of bonds or other securities payable from all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues of amounts sufficient to pay not only the principal thereof and interest thereon but also the prior redemption premiums due in connection therewith, as the same become due, whenever the State shall have called or shall have obligated itself to call any security for prior redemption except to the extent provision is otherwise made therefor, if any prior redemption premiums are due in connection therewith. In such event moneys shall be deposited in such account in due season for the payment of all such Bond Requirements without default as the same become due.

ARTICLE VII

SECURITIES LIENS AND ADDITIONAL SECURITIES

Section 701. Lien on the Bonds. The Bonds constitute an irrevocable lien (but not necessarily an exclusive lien) upon the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues on a parity with the lien thereon of any Outstanding Parity Securities hereafter issued and subordinate to the lien on the Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues of any Outstanding Superior Securities heretofore or hereafter issued.

Section 702. Equality of Bonds. The Bonds and any Parity Securities hereafter issued and from time to time Outstanding are equally and ratably secured by a lien on the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and shall not be entitled to any priority one over the other in the application of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues regardless of the time or times of the issuance of the Bonds and any other such Parity Securities, it being the intention of the State that there shall be no priority among the Bonds and any such Parity Securities regardless of the fact that they may be actually issued and delivered at different times.

Section 703. Issuance of Parity Securities. Nothing herein, subject to the limitations stated in this Article VII, prevents the issuance by the State of additional bonds or other additional securities payable from all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and constituting a lien thereon on a parity with or prevents the issuance of bonds or other securities refunding all or a part of the Bonds, except as provided in Sections 708 through 712 hereof; and before any additional Parity Securities are authorized or actually issued (excluding any parity refunding securities, other than any securities refunding Subordinate Securities as permitted in Section 711 A or B hereof):

A. Absence of Default. At the time of the adoption of the resolution authorizing the issuance of the additional Parity Securities, the State shall not be in default in making any payments required by Article V hereof.

B. Historic Earnings Test. The Indexed Taxes derived for the last Fiscal Year for which audited Indexed Taxes are available immediately preceding the date of the issuance of the additional Parity Securities proposed to be issued shall have been sufficient to pay an amount at least equal to 200% of the Combined Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Requirements to be paid during any one Fiscal Year of the Outstanding Bonds and any Outstanding Parity Securities proposed to be issued (excluding any reserves therefor), except as hereinafter otherwise expressly provided.

C. Adjustment of Indexed Taxes. In any computation of such earnings tests as to whether or not additional Parity Securities may be issued as provided in subsection B of this Section, the amount of the Indexed Taxes for the next preceding Fiscal Year shall be decreased and may be increased by the amount of loss or gain estimated by the Treasurer, the Controller or an Independent Accountant resulting from any change in the Indexed Taxes and constituting all or a part of the Indexed Taxes, whether a change in the annual increase in the tax rate for the Indexed

Taxes, the amount periodically paid per gallon, or the portions of the collections thereof credited to the Indexed Taxes, or modifications to the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions, or otherwise, during the next preceding Fiscal Year, as if the schedule of such modified amount of Indexed Taxes had been in effect during the entire next preceding Fiscal Year, if such change shall have been made by the State prior to such computation of the designated earnings test but made in the same Fiscal Year in which such computation is made or in the next preceding Fiscal Year.

D. Reduction of Annual Requirements. The respective annual Bond Requirements (including as such a requirement for the purposes of this Section the amount of any prior redemption premiums due on any prior redemption date as of which the State shall have called or shall have obligated itself to call for prior redemption by a call of securities for payment if the securities are subject to call for prior redemption) shall be reduced to the extent such Bond Requirements are scheduled to be paid in each of the respective Fiscal Years with moneys held in trust or in escrow for that purpose by any Trust Bank within or without the State, including the known minimum yield from any investment in Federal Securities.

Section 704. Certification of Revenues. A written certification or written opinion by an Independent Accountant, the Controller or the Treasurer that such annual revenues, when adjusted as hereinabove provided in subsections C and D of Section 703 hereof, are sufficient to pay such amounts, as provided in subsection B of Section 703 hereof, shall be conclusively presumed to be accurate in determining the right of the State to authorize, issue, sell and deliver additional Parity Securities. A written certification or written opinion by an Independent Accountant, the Controller or the Treasurer that such annual revenues, when adjusted as provided in subsections C and D of Section 706, are sufficient to pay such amounts, as provided in subsection B of Section 706 hereof, shall be conclusively presumed to be accurate in determining the right of the State to authorize, issue, sell and deliver additional Superior Securities.

Section 705. Subordinate Securities Permitted. Nothing herein, subject to the limitations stated in Sections 711 and 712 hereof, prevents the State from issuing additional bonds or other additional securities payable from all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and having a lien thereon subordinate, inferior and junior to the lien thereon of the Bonds.

Section 706. Issuance of Superior Securities Payable from Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues. Nothing herein, subject to the limitations stated in this Article VII, prevents the issuance by the State of additional bonds or other additional securities payable from all or a portion of the Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and constituting a lien thereon prior and superior to lien of the Bonds on Gross Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues or prevents the issuance of bonds or other securities refunding all or a part of any Superior Securities, except as provided in Sections 708 through 712 hereof; and before any additional Superior Securities are authorized or actually issued (excluding any Superior Securities which are refunding securities, other than any securities refunding Superior Securities as permitted in Section 711 A or B hereof):

A. Absence of Default. At the time of the adoption of the resolution authorizing the issuance of the additional Superior Securities, the State shall not be in default in making any payments required by Article V hereof.

B. Historic Earnings Test. The Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues (but excluding any federal aid included as Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues) derived for the last Fiscal Year for which audited Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues are available immediately preceding the date of the issuance of the additional Superior Securities proposed to be issued shall have been sufficient to pay an amount at least equal to 300% of the Combined Maximum Annual Principal and Interest Requirements of the Superior Securities to be paid during any one Fiscal Year of the Outstanding Superior Securities and the Superior Securities proposed to be issued (excluding any reserves therefor), except as hereinafter otherwise expressly provided.

C. Adjustment of Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues. In any computation of such earnings tests as to whether or not additional Superior Securities may be issued as provided in subsection B of this Section, the amount of the Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues for the next preceding Fiscal Year shall be decreased and may be increased by the amount of loss or gain estimated by the Treasurer, the Controller or an Independent Accountant resulting from any change in the Fuel Tax revenues and constituting all or a part of the Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, whether a change in the amount periodically paid per gallon, or the portions of the collections thereof credited to the Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, or modifications to the Direct Distributions and Other Exclusions, or otherwise, during the next preceding Fiscal Year, as if the schedule of such modified Fuel Tax revenues had been in effect during the entire next preceding Fiscal Year, if such change shall have been made by the State prior to such computation of the designated earnings test but made in the same Fiscal Year in which such computation is made or in the next preceding Fiscal Year.

D. Reduction of Annual Requirements. The respective annual Bond Requirements (including as such a requirement for the purposes of this Section the amount of any prior redemption premiums due on any prior redemption date as of which the State shall have called or shall have obligated itself to call for prior redemption by a call of securities for payment if the securities are subject to call for prior redemption) shall be reduced to the extent such Bond Requirements are scheduled to be paid in each of the respective Fiscal Years with moneys held in trust or in escrow for that purpose by any Trust Bank within or without the State, including the known minimum yield from any investment in Federal Securities.

Section 707. Use of Proceeds. The proceeds of any additional bonds or other additional securities (other than funding or refunding securities) payable from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues shall be used only to pay the cost of a project for the construction, maintenance and repair of public highways of the State, refunding such a project, or any combination thereof, and the incidental expenses pertaining thereto like those stated in NRS 349.168.

Section 708. Issuance of Refunding Securities. At any time after the Bonds, or any part thereof, are issued and remain Outstanding, if the Board shall find it desirable to refund any Outstanding Bonds or other Outstanding securities payable from and constituting a lien upon all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues or the Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, such Bonds or other securities, or any part thereof, may be refunded only if the Bonds or other securities at the time or times of their required surrender for their payment shall then

mature or shall be then callable for prior redemption for the purpose of refunding them at the State's option upon proper call, unless the owner or owners of all such Outstanding securities consent to such surrender and payment, regardless of whether the priority of the lien for the payment of any refunding securities on all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues or the Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues is changed (except as provided in Section 706 and Sections 710 through 712 hereof). Refunding securities with a lien on all or a portion of the Gross Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues may be issued as provided in the resolutions authorizing the issuance of Superior Securities.

Section 709. Limitations Upon Refundings. Any refunding bonds or other refunding securities payable from all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues must be issued with such details as the Board may by instrument provide, subject to the provisions of Section 712 hereof, and subject to the inclusion of any such rights and privileges designated in Section 710 hereof, but without any impairment of any contractual obligation imposed upon the State by any proceedings authorizing the issuance of any one or more outstanding issues, including, without limitation, the Bonds.

Section 710. Partial Refundings. The refunding bonds or other refunding securities so issued shall enjoy complete equality of lien with the portion of any securities of the same issue which is not refunded; and the owner or owners of such refunding securities shall be subrogated to all the rights and privileges enjoyed by the owner or owners of the unrefunded securities of the same issue partially refunded by the refunding securities.

Section 711. Protection of Securities Not Refunded. If only a part of the Outstanding Bonds and other Outstanding securities of any issue or issues payable from all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues is refunded, then such securities must not be refunded without the consent of the Owner or Owners of the unrefunded portion of such securities unless:

A. Requirements Not Increased. The refunding bonds or other refunding securities do not increase for any Fiscal Year the aggregate principal and interest requirements evidenced by such refunding securities and by the Outstanding securities not refunded on and prior to the last maturity date or last Redemption Date, if any, whichever time is earlier, of such unrefunded securities, and unless the lien of any refunding bonds or other refunding securities on the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues is not raised to a higher priority than the lien thereon of the Bonds or other securities thereby refunded; or

B. Subordinate Lien. The lien on any Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues for the payment of the refunding securities is subordinate to each such lien for the payment of any securities not refunded; or

C. Historic Earnings Test. Either (a) the refunding bonds are issued in compliance with Section 703 hereof (including subsections A through D thereof) and Section 704 hereof, but excluding from any computation thereunder the Bonds or other securities to be refunded and redeemed and which shall forthwith upon the issuance of the refunding bonds be no longer Outstanding, or (b) the refunding bonds are issued in compliance with Section 706 hereof (including

subsections A through D thereof) and Section 704 hereof, but excluding from any computation thereunder the Bonds or other securities to be refunded and redeemed and which shall forthwith upon the issuance of the refunding bonds be no longer Outstanding.

Section 712. Accumulating Revenues for Payments. In connection with each issue of Parity Securities hereafter authorized, if any, moneys fully sufficient for the payment of each installment of interest and each installment of principal and any amount required to be deposited into any reserve account (except to the extent any other moneys are available therefor) shall be withdrawn from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and credited to and accumulated in the Bond Fund in accordance with Section 503 hereof and any reserve account in the case of the issuance of any Parity Securities or any account like the Bond Fund or a reserve account in the case of the issuance of Subordinate Securities, prior to each interest and principal installment payment date in each Fiscal Year, or if there is none in the Fiscal Year in which the additional Parity Securities or Subordinate Securities are issued, prior to the first and any succeeding interest payment dates prior to the first principal payment date, commencing prior to the first interest installment payment date (whether or not any installment of principal also then becomes due) following the issuance of the additional Parity Securities or Subordinate Securities.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROTECTIVE COVENANTS

Section 801. General. The State hereby particularly covenants and agrees with the Owners of the Bonds and makes provisions which shall be a part of its contract with such Owners to the effect and with the purpose set forth in the following provisions and Sections of this Article.

Section 802. Performance of Duties. The State, acting by and through the Board or otherwise, shall faithfully and punctually perform or cause to be performed all duties with respect to the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues required by the Constitution and laws of the State and the various instruments and other documents of the State, including, without limitation, the imposition and collection of the Fuel Taxes and Indexed Taxes, as herein provided, and the proper segregation of the proceeds of the Bonds and any other securities pertaining to the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and their application from time to time to the respective accounts provided therefor.

Section 803. Contractual Obligations. The State shall perform all contractual obligations undertaken by it under the contract to purchase the Bonds with the Purchaser and any other agreements relating to the Bonds, any such other securities or the Project (or any combination thereof) with all other Persons.

Section 804. Further Assurances. At any and all times the State, acting by and through the Board except when otherwise required or permitted by law, shall, so far as it may be authorized by law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge, deliver and file or record all and every such further instruments, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers, other documents and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and other moneys and accounts hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the State may hereafter become bound to pledge or to assign, or as may be reasonable and required to carry out the purposes of this Resolution and to comply with the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Indexed Tax Act and the Bond Act. The State, acting by and through the Board, or otherwise, shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and other moneys and accounts pledged hereunder and all the rights of every Owner of any Bonds against all claims and demands of all Persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Conditions Precedent. Upon the date of issuance of any Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution or statutes of the State, including, without limitation, the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Indexed Tax Act and the Bond Act, or this Resolution, to exist, to have happened, and to have been performed precedent to or in the issuance of the Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed; and the Bonds, together with all other obligations of the State, shall not contravene any debt or other limitation prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State.

Section 806. Prejudicial Action Prohibited. No contract shall be entered into or any other action taken by which the rights of any Owner of any Bond or any other security payable from all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues might be prejudicially and materially impaired or diminished.

Section 807. Protection of Security. The State, officers, agents and employees of the State, and the Board shall not take any action in such manner or to such extent as might prejudice the security for the payment of the Bond Requirements of the securities payable from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues according to the terms of such securities.

Section 808. Prompt Payment of Bonds. The State shall promptly pay the Bond Requirements of every Bond and every other security payable from all or a portion of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, if any, hereafter authorized and pertaining to those revenues at the place, on the dates and in the manner specified herein and in the Bonds and in any such other securities according to the true intent and meaning hereof.

Section 809. Use of Bond Fund. The Bond Fund shall be used solely and only and the moneys credited to that account are hereby pledged for the purpose of paying the Bond Requirements of the Bonds and any additional Parity Securities, except for those moneys in the Bond Fund as are in excess of such Bond Requirements, both accrued and not accrued, to their respective maturities or, in the event of the issuance of any securities hereafter subject to prior redemption, other due date (subject to the provisions of Sections 504, 606 and 901 hereof), as herein provided.

Section 810. Other Liens. Other than as provided by this Resolution, there are no liens or encumbrances of any nature whatsoever on or against the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, derived or to be derived.

Section 811. Records. So long as any of the Bonds or any other securities payable from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues remain Outstanding, proper books of record and account pertaining to those revenues shall be kept by the State, separate and apart from all other records and accounts, showing complete and correct entries of all transactions relating to the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues.

Section 812. Rights Concerning Records. Any Owner of any of the Bonds or any other Outstanding securities payable from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues or any duly authorized agent or agents of such Owner, the Purchaser and each other interested Person shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect all records, accounts and data relating to the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, and to make copies of such records, accounts and data.

Section 813. Revenues Claims. The State, acting by and through the Board, or otherwise, shall defend against every suit, action or proceeding at any time brought against any Owner of any Bonds or other securities payable from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues upon any claim arising out of the receipt, application or disbursement of any of the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, or involving such Owner's

right under this Resolution or other proceedings pertaining to the issuance of such securities; the State also shall indemnify and save harmless any such holders against any and all liability, claim or assertion by any Person whomsoever, arising out of such receipt, application or disbursement; but such Owner at his election may appear in and defend any such suit, action or proceedings; and notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, this covenant shall continue and remain in full force and effect, even though all indebtedness, liabilities, obligations and other sums secured hereby may have been fully paid and satisfied, and the obligations under this Resolution may have been released and the lien hereof discharged.

Section 814. Completion of Project. The State, with the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds and other available moneys, shall proceed to cause the Project to be completed without delay to the best of the abilities of the State and with due diligence, as herein provided. A contract or contracts for the construction and other acquisition of the Project shall be let by the State as soon as practicable after the delivery of the Bonds, except to the extent theretofore let.

Section 815. Tax Covenant. The State covenants for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds that it will not take any action or omit to take any action with respect to the Bonds, the proceeds thereof, any other funds of the State or any facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds if such action or omission (i) would cause the interest on the Bonds to lose its exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Tax Code or (ii) would cause interest on the Bonds to lose its exclusion from alternative minimum taxable income as defined in Section 55(b)(2) of the Tax Code. The foregoing covenant shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the payment in full or defeasance of the Bonds until the date on which all obligations of the State in fulfilling the above covenant under the Tax Code have been met.

Section 816. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The State covenants for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds to comply with the provisions of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, in substantially the form on file with the Secretary of the Board, to be executed by the Treasurer or designee, with any amendments deemed necessary by the Treasurer or designee, and delivered in connection with the delivery of the Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 901. Defeasance. When all Bond Requirements of a Bond or any other securities of any other issue payable from the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues have been duly paid, the pledge and lien and all obligations hereunder as to that Bond or other security shall thereby be discharged and the Bond or other security shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding within the meaning of this Resolution. There shall be deemed to be such due payment if the State, acting by and through the Board, has placed in escrow or in trust with a Trust Bank exercising trust powers, an amount sufficient (including the known minimum yield available for such purpose from Federal Securities in which such amount wholly or in part may be initially invested) to meet all Bond Requirements of the Bond or other security, as such requirements become due to the fixed maturity date of the Bond or other security or to any Redemption Date or Redemption Dates as of which the State shall have exercised or shall have obligated itself to exercise its prior redemption option by a call of the Bond or security thereafter maturing for payment if the securities are subject to a call for prior redemption. The Federal Securities shall become due prior to the respective times on which the proceeds thereof shall be needed, in accordance with a schedule established and agreed upon between the State and such bank at the time of the creation of the escrow or trust, or the Federal Securities shall be subject to redemption at the option of the owner thereof to assure such availability as so needed to meet such schedule. If at any time the State has so placed in escrow or trust an amount sufficient to pay designated Bond Requirements of the Bond or security constituting less than all of the Bond Requirements of the Bond or security becoming due on and before their respective due dates, whether the fixed maturity dates of the Bond or security or any such Redemption Date pertaining to the securities, such designated Bond Requirements shall be deemed paid and discharged under this Resolution. For purposes of this Section, the term "Federal Securities" shall include only bills, certificates of indebtedness, notes, bonds or similar securities which are direct obligations of, or the principal of and interest on which securities are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States which are not callable at the option of the issuer thereof.

Section 902. Delegated Powers. The Governor, the Secretary, the Treasurer, the Controller and other officers of the State be, and they hereby are, authorized and directed to take all action necessary or appropriate to effectuate the provisions of this Resolution, including, without limitation:

- A. Printing Bonds. The printing of the Bonds;
- B. Final Certificates. The execution of such certificates, electronically or otherwise, as may be reasonably required by the Purchaser, relating, among other matters, to:
 - (1) The signing of the Bonds and the deposit of the Bonds with The Depository Trust Company,
 - (2) The tenure and identity of the officials of the Board and the State,

(3) The exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income and alternative minimum taxable income,

(4) The delivery of the Bonds and the receipt of the purchase price therefor, and

(5) If it is in accordance with fact, the absence of litigation, pending or threatened, affecting the validity thereof;

C. Information. The assembly and dissemination of financial and other information concerning the State and the Bonds;

D. Official Statement. The preparation and completion of an official statement for use for prospective buyers of the Bonds, including, without limitation, such use by the Purchaser; and

E. Bond Sale. The sale and issuance of the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution and with the purchase proposal submitted by the Purchaser to the State, including, without limitation, the execution of the Certificate of the Treasurer on behalf of the State in substantially the form on file with the Treasurer with such amendments as deemed necessary by the Treasurer.

Section 903. Statute of Limitations. No action or suit based upon any Bond or other obligation of the State shall be commenced after it is barred by any statute of limitations pertaining thereto. Any trust or fiduciary relationship between the State and the Owner of any Bond or the obligee regarding any such obligation shall be conclusively presumed to have been repudiated on the fixed maturity date or other due date thereof unless the Bond is presented for payment or demand for payment of any such obligation is otherwise made before the expiration of the applicable limitation period. Any moneys from whatever source derived remaining in any account reserved, pledged, or otherwise held for the payment of any such obligation, action or suit for the collection of which has been barred, shall revert to the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, unless the Board shall otherwise provide by instrument of the State. Nothing herein prevents the payment of any such obligation after any action or suit for its collection has been barred if the Board deems it in the best interests of the public so to do and orders such payment to be made.

Section 904. Evidence of Ownership. Any request, consent or other instrument which this Resolution may require or may permit to be signed and to be executed by the Owner of any Bonds or other securities may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor and shall be signed or shall be executed by each such Owner in person or by his or her attorney appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or the holding by any Person of the securities shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Resolution (except as otherwise herein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, but the State may, nevertheless, in its discretion require further or other proof in cases when it deems the same desirable:

A. Proof of Execution. The fact and the date of the execution by any Owner or his or her attorney of any Bonds or other securities of such instrument may be proved by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of any officer of a bank or trust company satisfactory to the State or of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the state in which he or she purports to act, that the individual signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him or her the execution, or an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer; the authority of the individual or individuals executing any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Owner of any securities may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by an individual purporting to be the president or vice-president of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed and attested by an individual purporting to be its secretary or an assistant secretary; and the authority of any Person or Persons executing any such instrument in any fiduciary or representative capacity may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a Person or Persons purporting to act in such fiduciary or representative capacity.

B. Proof of Ownership. The ownership of any of the Bonds or other securities held by any Person executing any instrument as an Owner of securities, and the numbers, date and other identification thereof, together with the date of his or her holding the securities, shall be proved by the registration records of the State kept by the Registrar.

Section 905. Warranty Upon Issuance of Bonds. Any Bonds, when duly executed and delivered for the purpose provided for in this Resolution, shall constitute a warranty by and on behalf of the State for the benefit of each and every future Owner of any of the Bonds that the Bonds have been issued for a valuable consideration in full conformity with law.

Section 906. Immunities of Purchaser. The Purchaser is under no obligation to any Owner of the Bonds for any action that it may or may not take or in respect of anything that it may or may not do by reason of any information contained in any reports or other documents received by it under the provisions of this Resolution. The immunities and exemption from liability of the Purchaser hereunder extend to its partners, directors, successors, employees and agents.

Section 907. Replacement of Registrar or Paying Agent. If the Registrar or Paying Agent initially appointed hereunder shall resign, or if the Treasurer shall determine to replace the Registrar or Paying Agent, the Treasurer may, upon notice sent by U.S. mail or electronic mail to the insurer of the Bonds, if any, and the Owner of each Outstanding Bond at such Owner's address last shown on the registration records, appoint a successor Registrar or Paying Agent, or both. No resignation or dismissal of the Registrar or Paying Agent may take effect until a successor is appointed. It shall not be required that the same institution serve as both Registrar and Paying Agent hereunder, but the State shall have the right to have the same institution serve as both Registrar and Paying Agent.

Any corporation or association into which the Registrar or Paying Agent may be converted or merged, or with which they may be consolidated, or to which they may sell or transfer their corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any such conversion, sale, merger, consolidation or transfer, to which they are a party, shall be and become the successor Registrar or Paying Agent under this Resolution,

without the execution or filing of any instrument or any further act, deed, or conveyance on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding.

ARTICLE X

PRIVILEGES, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

Section 1001. Bondholder's Remedies. Each Owner of any Bond shall be entitled to all of the privileges, rights and remedies provided, in the Project Act, the Fuel Tax Act, the Indexed Tax Act, the Bond Act, this Resolution and as otherwise provided or permitted at law or in equity or by other statutes, except as provided in Sections 207 through 212 hereof, but subject to the provisions hereof concerning the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 1002. Right to Enforce Payment. Nothing in this Article affects or impairs the right of any Owner of any Bond to enforce the payment of the Bond Requirements of his or her Bond or the obligation of the State to pay the Bond Requirements of each Bond to the Owner thereof at the time and the place expressed in the Bond.

Section 1003. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

A. Nonpayment of Principal. Payment of the principal of any of the Bonds shall not be made when the same becomes due and payable at maturity or otherwise;

B. Nonpayment of Interest. Payment of any installment of interest shall not be made when the same becomes due and payable or within 30 days thereafter;

C. Incapable to Perform. The State shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder;

D. Nonperformance of Duties. The State shall have failed to carry out and to perform (or in good faith to begin the performance of) all acts and things lawfully required to be carried out or to be performed by it under any contract relating to the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues or this Resolution and such failure shall continue for 60 days after receipt of notice from either the Purchaser or from the Owners of at least 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding;

E. Appointment of Receiver. An order or decree shall be entered by a court of competent jurisdiction with the consent or acquiescence of the State appointing a receiver or receivers for the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues and any other moneys subject to the lien to secure the payment of the Bonds, or if an order or decree having been entered without the consent or acquiescence of the State shall not be vacated or discharged or stayed on appeal within 60 days after entry; or

F. Default of Any Provision. The State shall default in the due and punctual performance of any other of the representations, covenants, conditions, agreements and other provisions contained in the Bonds or in this Resolution on its part to be performed, and such default shall continue for 60 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same

to be remedied shall have been given to the State by either the Purchaser or by the Owners of at least 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 1004. Remedies for Default. Upon the happening and continuance of any of the Events of Default, as provided in Section 1003 hereof, then and in every case the Owner or Owners of not less than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, including, without limitation, a trustee or trustees therefor, may proceed against the State and its agents, officers and employees to protect and to enforce the rights of any Owner of Bonds under this Resolution by mandamus or by other suit, action or special proceedings in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the appointment of a receiver or for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in an award of execution of any power herein granted for the enforcement of any proper, legal or equitable remedy as such Owner or Owners may deem most effectual to protect and to enforce the rights aforesaid, or thereby to enjoin any act or thing which may be unlawful or in violation of any right of any Owner of any Bond, or to require the State to act as if it were the trustee of an express trust, or any combination of such remedies. All such proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained for the equal benefit of all Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 1005. Receiver's Rights and Privileges. Any receiver appointed in any proceedings to protect the rights of such Owners hereunder, the consent of any such appointment being hereby expressly granted by the State, may collect, receive and apply all Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues arising after the appointment of such receiver in the same manner as the State itself might do.

Section 1006. Rights and Privileges Cumulative. The failure of any Owner of any Outstanding Bond to proceed in any manner herein provided shall not relieve the State, the Board, or any of its officers, agents or employees of any liability for failure to perform or carry out any duty, obligation, or other commitment. Each right or privilege of any such Owner (or trustee hereof) is in addition and is cumulative to any other right or privilege, and the exercise of any right or privilege by or on behalf of any Owner shall not be deemed a waiver of any other right or privilege thereof.

Section 1007. Duties Upon Defaults. Upon the happening of any of the Events of Default as provided in Section 1003 hereof, the State, in addition, shall do and perform all proper acts on behalf of and for the Owners of Bonds to protect and to preserve the security created for the payment of their Bonds and to insure the payment of the Bond Requirements promptly as the same become due. During any period of default, so long as any of the Bonds issued hereunder are Outstanding, except to the extent it may be unlawful to do so, all Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues shall be paid into the Bond Fund. If the State fails or refuses to proceed as in this Section provided, the Owner or Owners of not less than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, after demand in writing, may proceed to protect and to enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds as hereinabove provided; and to that end any such Owners of Outstanding Bonds shall be subrogated to all rights of the State under any agreement or contract involving the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues entered into prior to the effective date of this Resolution or thereafter while any of the Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 1008. Duties in Bankruptcy Proceedings. If any Person obligated to pay any Fuel Taxes and Indexed Taxes under any laws of the United States relating to bankruptcy, including, without limitation, any action under any law providing for corporate reorganization, it shall be the duty of the State, and its appropriate officers are hereby authorized and directed, to take all necessary steps for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds in such proceedings, including the filing of any claims for unpaid Fuel Taxes and Indexed Taxes and other payments to or otherwise arising from the breach of any of the covenants, terms or conditions of any instrument or obligation pertaining to the Gross Indexed Tax and Subordinate Fuel Tax Pledged Revenues, except to the extent that State acting by and through the Department or otherwise takes such action, unless the Board by resolution or other instrument determines that the costs of such action are likely to exceed the amounts thereby recovered from such taxpayer.

Section 1009. Prejudicial Action Unnecessary. Nothing in this Article requires the State to proceed as provided herein if the Board determines in good faith and without any abuse of its discretion that if the State so proceeds it is more likely than not to incur a net loss rather than a net gain or such action is otherwise likely to affect materially and prejudicially the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds and any Outstanding Parity Securities.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENT OF RESOLUTION

Section 1101. Privilege of Amendments. The Board may, from time to time, modify, amend, supplement or alter this Resolution without the consent of, or notice to any of the Owners of the Bonds or the insurer of the Bonds, if any, for any one or more of the following purposes:

A. to add to the agreements of the Board or the State contained in this Resolution, other agreements thereafter to be observed or to surrender, restrict or limit any right or power herein reserved to or conferred upon the Board or the State;

B. to make such provisions for the purpose of curing any ambiguity, or of curing, correcting or supplementing any defective provision contained in this Resolution, or in regard to matters or questions arising under this Resolution, as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and not inconsistent with this Resolution;

C. to grant to or confer any additional rights, remedies, powers or authorities that may be lawfully granted to or conferred upon the Owner of the Bonds;

D. to continue the pledge of the Indexed Taxes as permitted by NRS Chapter 373;

E. to evidence the appointment of successors to any depositories, custodians, Paying Agent or Registrar; or

F. to make any other change which shall not have a material adverse effect on the interests of the Owners of the Bonds.

This Resolution may be amended or supplemented by instruments adopted by the Board in accordance with the laws of the State, without receipt by the State of any additional consideration, but with the written consent of the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owners of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time of the adoption of such amendatory or supplemental instrument, not including in any case any Bonds which may then be held or owned for the account of the State, but including such refunding securities as may be issued for the purpose of refunding any of the Bonds issued hereunder if such refunding securities are not owned by the State.

Section 1102. Limitations Upon Amendments. No such instrument shall permit without the consent of all Owners of any Bonds adversely affected thereby:

A. Changing Payment. A change in the maturity or in the terms of redemption of the principal of any Outstanding Bond or any installment of interest thereon; or

B. Reducing Return. A reduction in the principal amount of any Bond or the rate of interest thereon, unless with the consent of the Owner of the Bond; or

C. Prior Lien. The creation of a lien upon or a pledge of revenues ranking prior to the lien or to the pledge created by this Resolution; or

D. Modifying Limitations upon Modifications. A reduction of the principal amount or percentages or otherwise affecting the description of Bonds or the consent of the Owners of which is required for any such modification or amendment; or

E. Priorities Between Bonds. The establishment of priorities as between Bonds issued and Outstanding under the provisions of this Resolution; or

F. Partial Modification. Materially and prejudicially modifying or otherwise materially and prejudicially affecting the rights or privileges of the Owners of less than all of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 1103. Notice of Amendment. Whenever the Board proposes to amend or modify this Resolution under the provisions of this Article, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be mailed, by U.S. mail or electronic mail, within 30 days to the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owner of each of the Bonds Outstanding. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory instrument is on file in the office of the Secretary for public inspection.

Section 1104. Time for Amendment. Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the giving of such notice, there shall be filed in the office of the Secretary an instrument or instruments executed by the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owners of at least 51% in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory instrument described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption of such instrument, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Board may adopt such amendatory instrument and such instrument shall become effective.

Section 1105. Binding Consent to Amendment. If the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owners of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, at the time of the adoption of such amendatory instrument, or the predecessors in title of such insurer or such Owners, shall have consented to and approved the adoption thereof as herein provided, no insurer or Owner of any Bond, whether or not such insurer or Owner shall have consented to or shall have revoked any consent as in this Article provided, shall have any right or interest to object to the adoption of such amendatory instrument or to object to any of the terms or provisions therein contained or to the operation thereof or to enjoin or restrain the State from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Section 1106. Time Consent Binding. Any consent given by an Owner of a Bond pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the giving of the notice and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future Owners of the same Bond during such period. Such consent by an Owner may be revoked at any time after six months

from the date of the giving of such notice by the Owner who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the Registrar, but such revocation shall not be effective if the holders of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding as in this Article provided, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendatory instrument referred to in such revocation.

Section 1107. Unanimous Consent. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing provisions of this Article, the terms and the provisions of this Resolution or of any instrument amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto and the rights and the obligations of the State, the insurer, if any, and of the Owners of the Bonds may be amended or otherwise modified in any respect upon the adoption by the Board and upon the filing with the Secretary of an instrument to that effect and with the consent of the insurer of the Bonds, if any, or the Owners of all the then Outstanding Bonds, such consent to be given as provided in Section 904 hereof; and no notice to Owners of Bonds shall be required as provided in Section 1103 hereof, and the time of consent shall not be limited except as may be provided in such consent.

Section 1108. Exclusion of State's Bonds. Bonds owned or held by or for the account of the State shall not be deemed Outstanding and shall be excluded for the purpose of consent or other action or of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds provided for in this Article, pursuant to paragraph (5) of Section 102 B hereof, and the State shall not be entitled with respect to such Bonds to give any consent or to take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or of other action taken under this Article, the State shall furnish to the Secretary a certificate of the Treasurer, upon which certificate the State may rely, describing all Bonds to be excluded for any such purpose.

Section 1109. Notation on Bonds. Bonds authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in this Article provided may bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Board as to such action; and if any such Bond so authenticated and delivered shall bear such notation, then upon demand of the Owner of any Bond Outstanding at such effective date and upon presentation of his or her Bond for the purpose at the principal office of the Registrar, suitable notation shall be made on such Bond by the Registrar as to any such action. If the Board so determines, new Bonds so modified as in the opinion of the Board to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered; and upon demand of the Owner of any Bond then Outstanding, shall be exchanged without cost to such Owner for Bonds then Outstanding upon surrender of such Bonds.

Section 1110. Proof of Resolutions and Bonds. The fact and date of execution of any resolution under the provisions of this Article may be proved by a certificate of the Secretary, and the amount and number of the Bonds held by any Person executing such instrument and the date of his or her holding the same may be proved as provided by Section 904 hereof.

ADOPTED on August 11, 2020.

Chairman, State Board of Finance

Attest:

Secretary, State Board of Finance

STATE OF NEVADA)
) ss.
CARSON CITY)

I am the duly chosen and qualified Chief Deputy Treasurer of the State of Nevada (the "State"), ex officio secretary of the State Board of Finance (the "Board"), and do hereby certify that:

1. The foregoing pages constitute a true, correct, complete and compared copy of the 2020B Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution, which resolution was passed and adopted by the Board at the duly held meeting of August 11, 2020, in the Old Assembly Chambers of the Capitol Building, Second Floor, 101 N. Carson Street, Carson City, Nevada 89701 and at 555 E. Washington Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada.

2. The original of the 2020B Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution was signed by the chairman of the Board and authenticated by me as ex officio secretary of the Board and was recorded in the minute book of the Board kept for that purpose in my office.

3. The members of the Board listed below attended such meeting and voted in favor of the passage of the 2020B Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution:

Governor:	Steve Sisolak
Treasurer:	Zachary B. Conine
Controller:	Catherine Byrne
Other Members:	Teresa Courier Brian Sagert

4. All members of the Board were given due and proper notice of such meeting.

5. Pursuant to NRS 241.020, written notice of such meeting was given at least three working days before the meeting:

(a) By giving a copy of the notice to each member of the Board;

(b) By posting a copy of the notice on the State Treasurer's website; and on the official website of the State pursuant to NRS 232.2175;

(c) Unless such requirements were suspended by the Governor of Nevada's Declaration of Emergency Directive 006, as extended, by posting a copy of the notice at the principal office of the Board; or if there is no principal office, at the building in which the meeting was held; and at least three other separate, prominent places within the jurisdiction of the Board, to wit:

- (i) Capitol Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (ii) Blasdel Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (iii) Legislative Building, Carson City, Nevada,
- (iv) Nevada State Library, Carson City, Nevada,
- (v) Grant Sawyer Building, Las Vegas, Nevada,
- (vi) City Hall, Reno, Nevada,
- (vii) City Hall, Elko, Nevada,
- (viii) City Hall, Henderson, Nevada;

(d) By giving a copy of the notice to each person, if any, who had requested notice of the meetings of the Board in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 241 of NRS.

6. A copy of the notice so given is attached to this certificate as Appendix I.

7. No other proceedings were adopted and no other action taken or considered at such meeting relating to the subject matter of the 2020B Highway Improvement Revenue Bond Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on August 11, 2020.

Secretary
State Board of Finance

APPENDIX I

(Copy of Notice of Meeting)